

# PREA Facility Audit Report: Final

**Name of Facility:** Nash Correctional Institution

**Facility Type:** Prison / Jail

**Date Interim Report Submitted:** NA

**Date Final Report Submitted:** 01/31/2022

Auditor Certification	
The contents of this report are accurate to the best of my knowledge.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
No conflict of interest exists with respect to my ability to conduct an audit of the agency under review.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
I have not included in the final report any personally identifiable information (PII) about any inmate/resident/detainee or staff member, except where the names of administrative personnel are specifically requested in the report template.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>Auditor Full Name as Signed:</b> Paul Perry	<b>Date of Signature:</b> 01/31/2022

AUDITOR INFORMATION	
<b>Auditor name:</b>	Perry, Paul
<b>Email:</b>	paul.perry@carolinedf.org
<b>Start Date of On-Site Audit:</b>	12/15/2021
<b>End Date of On-Site Audit:</b>	12/17/2021

FACILITY INFORMATION	
<b>Facility name:</b>	Nash Correctional Institution
<b>Facility physical address:</b>	2869 US-64, Nashville, North Carolina - We 27856
<b>Facility Phone</b>	
<b>Facility mailing address:</b>	

Primary Contact	
<b>Name:</b>	Jennifer Webb
<b>Email Address:</b>	Jennifer.webb@ncdps.gov
<b>Telephone Number:</b>	252-462-4064

Warden/Jail Administrator/Sheriff/Director	
<b>Name:</b>	Drew Stanley
<b>Email Address:</b>	drew.stanley@ncdps.gov
<b>Telephone Number:</b>	252-462-4001

Facility PREA Compliance Manager	
<b>Name:</b>	Jennifer Webb
<b>Email Address:</b>	jennifer.webb@ncdps.gov
<b>Telephone Number:</b>	

Facility Health Service Administrator On-site	
<b>Name:</b>	Tracie Hardison
<b>Email Address:</b>	tracie.hardison@ncdps.gov
<b>Telephone Number:</b>	252-459-4455

Facility Characteristics	
<b>Designed facility capacity:</b>	654
<b>Current population of facility:</b>	637
<b>Average daily population for the past 12 months:</b>	650
<b>Has the facility been over capacity at any point in the past 12 months?</b>	No
<b>Which population(s) does the facility hold?</b>	Males
<b>Age range of population:</b>	21 and over
<b>Facility security levels/inmate custody levels:</b>	Medium
<b>Does the facility hold youthful inmates?</b>	No
<b>Number of staff currently employed at the facility who may have contact with inmates:</b>	226
<b>Number of individual contractors who have contact with inmates, currently authorized to enter the facility:</b>	0
<b>Number of volunteers who have contact with inmates, currently authorized to enter the facility:</b>	85

AGENCY INFORMATION	
<b>Name of agency:</b>	North Carolina Department of Public Safety
<b>Governing authority or parent agency (if applicable):</b>	
<b>Physical Address:</b>	512 North Salisbury Street, Raleigh, North Carolina - 27604
<b>Mailing Address:</b>	
<b>Telephone number:</b>	9197332126

Agency Chief Executive Officer Information:	
<b>Name:</b>	
<b>Email Address:</b>	
<b>Telephone Number:</b>	

Agency-Wide PREA Coordinator Information			
<b>Name:</b>	Charlotte Jordan-Williams	<b>Email Address:</b>	charlotte.williams@ncdps.gov

SUMMARY OF AUDIT FINDINGS	
<p>The OAS automatically populates the number and list of Standards exceeded, the number of Standards met, and the number and list of Standards not met.</p> <p>Auditor Note: In general, no standards should be found to be "Not Applicable" or "NA." A compliance determination must be made for each standard. In rare instances where an auditor determines that a standard is not applicable, the auditor should select "Meets Standard" and include a comprehensive discussion as to why the standard is not applicable to the facility being audited.</p>	
<b>Number of standards exceeded:</b>	
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 115.11 - Zero tolerance of sexual abuse and sexual harassment; PREA coordinator</li> </ul>
<b>Number of standards met:</b>	
44	
<b>Number of standards not met:</b>	
0	

# POST-AUDIT REPORTING INFORMATION

## GENERAL AUDIT INFORMATION

### On-site Audit Dates

1. Start date of the onsite portion of the audit:	2021-12-15
2. End date of the onsite portion of the audit:	2021-12-17

### Outreach

10. Did you attempt to communicate with community-based organization(s) or victim advocates who provide services to this facility and/or who may have insight into relevant conditions in the facility?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
a. Identify the community-based organization(s) or victim advocates with whom you communicated:	"My Sister's House" RCC

## AUDITED FACILITY INFORMATION

14. Designated facility capacity:	654
15. Average daily population for the past 12 months:	650
16. Number of inmate/resident/detainee housing units:	8
17. Does the facility ever hold youthful inmates or youthful/juvenile detainees?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Not Applicable for the facility type audited (i.e., Community Confinement Facility or Juvenile Facility)

### Audited Facility Population Characteristics on Day One of the Onsite Portion of the Audit

#### Inmates/Residents/Detainees Population Characteristics on Day One of the Onsite Portion of the Audit

36. Enter the total number of inmates/residents/detainees in the facility as of the first day of onsite portion of the audit:	654
38. Enter the total number of inmates/residents/detainees with a physical disability in the facility as of the first day of the onsite portion of the audit:	14
39. Enter the total number of inmates/residents/detainees with a cognitive or functional disability (including intellectual disability, psychiatric disability, or speech disability) in the facility as of the first day of the onsite portion of the audit:	10
40. Enter the total number of inmates/residents/detainees who are Blind or have low vision (visually impaired) in the facility as of the first day of the onsite portion of the audit:	0

41. Enter the total number of inmates/residents/detainees who are Deaf or hard-of-hearing in the facility as of the first day of the onsite portion of the audit:	3
42. Enter the total number of inmates/residents/detainees who are Limited English Proficient (LEP) in the facility as of the first day of the onsite portion of the audit:	24
43. Enter the total number of inmates/residents/detainees who identify as lesbian, gay, or bisexual in the facility as of the first day of the onsite portion of the audit:	3
44. Enter the total number of inmates/residents/detainees who identify as transgender or intersex in the facility as of the first day of the onsite portion of the audit:	2
45. Enter the total number of inmates/residents/detainees who reported sexual abuse in the facility as of the first day of the onsite portion of the audit:	6
46. Enter the total number of inmates/residents/detainees who disclosed prior sexual victimization during risk screening in the facility as of the first day of the onsite portion of the audit:	4
47. Enter the total number of inmates/residents/detainees who were ever placed in segregated housing/isolation for risk of sexual victimization in the facility as of the first day of the onsite portion of the audit:	0
48. Provide any additional comments regarding the population characteristics of inmates/residents/detainees in the facility as of the first day of the onsite portion of the audit (e.g., groups not tracked, issues with identifying certain populations):	No text provided.
<b>Staff, Volunteers, and Contractors Population Characteristics on Day One of the Onsite Portion of the Audit</b>	
49. Enter the total number of STAFF, including both full- and part-time staff, employed by the facility as of the first day of the onsite portion of the audit:	221
50. Enter the total number of VOLUNTEERS assigned to the facility as of the first day of the onsite portion of the audit who have contact with inmates/residents/detainees:	0
51. Enter the total number of CONTRACTORS assigned to the facility as of the first day of the onsite portion of the audit who have contact with inmates/residents/detainees:	5
52. Provide any additional comments regarding the population characteristics of staff, volunteers, and contractors who were in the facility as of the first day of the onsite portion of the audit:	No text provided.
<b>INTERVIEWS</b>	
<b>Inmate/Resident/Detainee Interviews</b>	
<b>Random Inmate/Resident/Detainee Interviews</b>	

53. Enter the total number of RANDOM INMATES/RESIDENTS/DETAINEES who were interviewed:	15
54. Select which characteristics you considered when you selected RANDOM INMATE/RESIDENT/DETAINEE interviewees: (select all that apply)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Age <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Race <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethnicity (e.g., Hispanic, Non-Hispanic) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Length of time in the facility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Housing assignment <input type="checkbox"/> Gender <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> None
55. How did you ensure your sample of RANDOM INMATE/RESIDENT/DETAINEE interviewees was geographically diverse?	The Auditor utilized facility provided reports to select a variety of inmates from each housing unit throughout the facility. The reports provided by the facility include the demographics of the population.
56. Were you able to conduct the minimum number of random inmate/resident/detainee interviews?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
57. Provide any additional comments regarding selecting or interviewing random inmates/residents/detainees (e.g., any populations you oversampled, barriers to completing interviews, barriers to ensuring representation):	No text provided.
<b>Targeted Inmate/Resident/Detainee Interviews</b>	
58. Enter the total number of TARGETED INMATES/RESIDENTS/DETAINEES who were interviewed:	15
<p>As stated in the PREA Auditor Handbook, the breakdown of targeted interviews is intended to guide auditors in interviewing the appropriate cross-section of inmates/residents/detainees who are the most vulnerable to sexual abuse and sexual harassment. When completing questions regarding targeted inmate/resident/detainee interviews below, remember that an interview with one inmate/resident/detainee may satisfy multiple targeted interview requirements. These questions are asking about the number of interviews conducted using the targeted inmate/resident/detainee protocols. For example, if an auditor interviews an inmate who has a physical disability, is being held in segregated housing due to risk of sexual victimization, and disclosed prior sexual victimization, that interview would be included in the totals for each of those questions. Therefore, in most cases, the sum of all the following responses to the targeted inmate/resident/detainee interview categories will exceed the total number of targeted inmates/residents/detainees who were interviewed. If a particular targeted population is not applicable in the audited facility, enter "0".</p>	
60. Enter the total number of interviews conducted with inmates/residents/detainees with a physical disability using the "Disabled and Limited English Proficient Inmates" protocol:	1
61. Enter the total number of interviews conducted with inmates/residents/detainees with a cognitive or functional disability (including intellectual disability, psychiatric disability, or speech disability) using the "Disabled and Limited English Proficient Inmates" protocol:	1

<p>62. Enter the total number of interviews conducted with inmates/residents/detainees who are Blind or have low vision (i.e., visually impaired) using the "Disabled and Limited English Proficient Inmates" protocol:</p>	<p>0</p>
<p>a. Select why you were unable to conduct at least the minimum required number of targeted inmates/residents/detainees in this category:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Facility said there were "none here" during the onsite portion of the audit and/or the facility was unable to provide a list of these inmates/residents/detainees.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The inmates/residents/detainees in this targeted category declined to be interviewed.</p>
<p>b. Discuss your corroboration strategies to determine if this population exists in the audited facility (e.g., based on information obtained from the PAQ; documentation reviewed onsite; and discussions with staff and other inmates/residents/detainees).</p>	<p>The Auditor asked staff and inmates during interviews if they were aware of a blind offender housed in the facility.</p>
<p>63. Enter the total number of interviews conducted with inmates/residents/detainees who are Deaf or hard-of-hearing using the "Disabled and Limited English Proficient Inmates" protocol:</p>	<p>1</p>
<p>64. Enter the total number of interviews conducted with inmates/residents/detainees who are Limited English Proficient (LEP) using the "Disabled and Limited English Proficient Inmates" protocol:</p>	<p>1</p>
<p>65. Enter the total number of interviews conducted with inmates/residents/detainees who identify as lesbian, gay, or bisexual using the "Transgender and Intersex Inmates; Gay, Lesbian, and Bisexual Inmates" protocol:</p>	<p>3</p>
<p>66. Enter the total number of interviews conducted with inmates/residents/detainees who identify as transgender or intersex using the "Transgender and Intersex Inmates; Gay, Lesbian, and Bisexual Inmates" protocol:</p>	<p>2</p>
<p>67. Enter the total number of interviews conducted with inmates/residents/detainees who reported sexual abuse in this facility using the "Inmates who Reported a Sexual Abuse" protocol:</p>	<p>6</p>
<p>68. Enter the total number of interviews conducted with inmates/residents/detainees who disclosed prior sexual victimization during risk screening using the "Inmates who Disclosed Sexual Victimization during Risk Screening" protocol:</p>	<p>7</p>
<p>69. Enter the total number of interviews conducted with inmates/residents/detainees who are or were ever placed in segregated housing/isolation for risk of sexual victimization using the "Inmates Placed in Segregated Housing (for Risk of Sexual Victimization/Who Allege to have Suffered Sexual Abuse)" protocol:</p>	<p>0</p>

<p>a. Select why you were unable to conduct at least the minimum required number of targeted inmates/residents/detainees in this category:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Facility said there were "none here" during the onsite portion of the audit and/or the facility was unable to provide a list of these inmates/residents/detainees.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The inmates/residents/detainees in this targeted category declined to be interviewed.</p>
<p>b. Discuss your corroboration strategies to determine if this population exists in the audited facility (e.g., based on information obtained from the PAQ; documentation reviewed onsite; and discussions with staff and other inmates/residents/detainees).</p>	<p>The Auditor asked staff during interviews if they were aware of any offender being placed in segregated housing for the protection from sexual abuse. No staff were aware of such placement.</p>
<p>70. Provide any additional comments regarding selecting or interviewing targeted inmates/residents/detainees (e.g., any populations you oversampled, barriers to completing interviews):</p>	<p>No text provided.</p>
<p><b>Staff, Volunteer, and Contractor Interviews</b></p>	
<p><b>Random Staff Interviews</b></p>	
<p>71. Enter the total number of RANDOM STAFF who were interviewed:</p>	<p>12</p>
<p>72. Select which characteristics you considered when you selected RANDOM STAFF interviewees: (select all that apply)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Length of tenure in the facility</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shift assignment</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work assignment</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rank (or equivalent)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (e.g., gender, race, ethnicity, languages spoken)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
<p>If "Other," describe:</p>	<p>The Auditor randomly selected an equal number of male and female staff.</p>
<p>73. Were you able to conduct the minimum number of RANDOM STAFF interviews?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p>74. Provide any additional comments regarding selecting or interviewing random staff (e.g., any populations you oversampled, barriers to completing interviews, barriers to ensuring representation):</p>	<p>No text provided.</p>
<p><b>Specialized Staff, Volunteers, and Contractor Interviews</b></p>	
<p>Staff in some facilities may be responsible for more than one of the specialized staff duties. Therefore, more than one interview protocol may apply to an interview with a single staff member and that information would satisfy multiple specialized staff interview requirements.</p>	
<p>75. Enter the total number of staff in a SPECIALIZED STAFF role who were interviewed (excluding volunteers and contractors):</p>	<p>17</p>



<p><b>76. Were you able to interview the Agency Head?</b></p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><b>a. Explain why it was not possible to interview the Agency Head:</b></p>	<p>The Agency head has been interviewed by another Auditor during this audit cycle.</p>
<p><b>77. Were you able to interview the Warden/Facility Director/Superintendent or their designee?</b></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><b>78. Were you able to interview the PREA Coordinator?</b></p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><b>a. Explain why it was not possible to interview the PREA Coordinator:</b></p>	<p>The PREA Coordinator has been interviewed by another Auditor during this audit cycle.</p>
<p><b>79. Were you able to interview the PREA Compliance Manager?</b></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> NA (NA if the agency is a single facility agency or is otherwise not required to have a PREA Compliance Manager per the Standards)</p>

<p><b>80. Select which SPECIALIZED STAFF roles were interviewed as part of this audit from the list below: (select all that apply)</b></p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency contract administrator</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Intermediate or higher-level facility staff responsible for conducting and documenting unannounced rounds to identify and deter staff sexual abuse and sexual harassment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Line staff who supervise youthful inmates (if applicable)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Education and program staff who work with youthful inmates (if applicable)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Medical staff</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mental health staff</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Non-medical staff involved in cross-gender strip or visual searches</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Administrative (human resources) staff</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Sexual Assault Forensic Examiner (SAFE) or Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner (SANE) staff</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Investigative staff responsible for conducting administrative investigations</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Investigative staff responsible for conducting criminal investigations</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Staff who perform screening for risk of victimization and abusiveness</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Staff who supervise inmates in segregated housing/residents in isolation</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Staff on the sexual abuse incident review team</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Designated staff member charged with monitoring retaliation</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First responders, both security and non-security staff</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Intake staff</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
<p><b>81. Did you interview VOLUNTEERS who may have contact with inmates/residents/detainees in this facility?</b></p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><b>82. Did you interview CONTRACTORS who may have contact with inmates/residents/detainees in this facility?</b></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><b>a. Enter the total number of CONTRACTORS who were interviewed:</b></p>	<p>2</p>

<p>b. Select which specialized CONTRACTOR role(s) were interviewed as part of this audit from the list below: (select all that apply)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Security/detention</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Education/programming</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Medical/dental</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Food service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Maintenance/construction</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
<p>83. Provide any additional comments regarding selecting or interviewing specialized staff.</p>	<p>No text provided.</p>

## SITE REVIEW AND DOCUMENTATION SAMPLING

### Site Review

PREA Standard 115.401 (h) states, "The auditor shall have access to, and shall observe, all areas of the audited facilities." In order to meet the requirements in this Standard, the site review portion of the onsite audit must include a thorough examination of the entire facility. The site review is not a casual tour of the facility. It is an active, inquiring process that includes talking with staff and inmates to determine whether, and the extent to which, the audited facility's practices demonstrate compliance with the Standards. Note: discussions related to testing critical functions are expected to be included in the relevant Standard-specific overall determination narratives.

<p>84. Did you have access to all areas of the facility?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p>
--	---

### Was the site review an active, inquiring process that included the following:

<p>85. Reviewing/examining all areas of the facility in accordance with the site review component of the audit instrument?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p>86. Testing and/or observing all critical functions in the facility in accordance with the site review component of the audit instrument (e.g., intake process, risk screening process, PREA education)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p>87. Informal conversations with inmates/residents/detainees during the site review (encouraged, not required)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p>88. Informal conversations with staff during the site review (encouraged, not required)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p>89. Provide any additional comments regarding the site review (e.g., access to areas in the facility, observations, tests of critical functions, or informal conversations).</p>	<p>No text provided.</p>

### Documentation Sampling

Where there is a collection of records to review-such as staff, contractor, and volunteer training records; background check records; supervisory rounds logs; risk screening and intake processing records; inmate education records; medical files; and investigative files-auditors must self-select for review a representative sample of each type of record.

90. In addition to the proof documentation selected by the agency or facility and provided to you, did you also conduct an auditor-selected sampling of documentation?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
--	--

91. Provide any additional comments regarding selecting additional documentation (e.g., any documentation you oversampled, barriers to selecting additional documentation, etc.).	No text provided.
---	-------------------

## SEXUAL ABUSE AND SEXUAL HARASSMENT ALLEGATIONS AND INVESTIGATIONS IN THIS FACILITY

### Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment Allegations and Investigations Overview

Remember the number of allegations should be based on a review of all sources of allegations (e.g., hotline, third-party, grievances) and should not be based solely on the number of investigations conducted. Note: For question brevity, we use the term "inmate" in the following questions. Auditors should provide information on inmate, resident, or detainee sexual abuse allegations and investigations, as applicable to the facility type being audited.

92. Total number of SEXUAL ABUSE allegations and investigations overview during the 12 months preceding the audit, by incident type:

	# of sexual abuse allegations	# of criminal investigations	# of administrative investigations	# of allegations that had both criminal and administrative investigations
Inmate-on-inmate sexual abuse	2	0	2	0
Staff-on-inmate sexual abuse	4	1	4	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>

93. Total number of SEXUAL HARASSMENT allegations and investigations overview during the 12 months preceding the audit, by incident type:

	# of sexual harassment allegations	# of criminal investigations	# of administrative investigations	# of allegations that had both criminal and administrative investigations
Inmate-on-inmate sexual harassment	2	0	2	0
Staff-on-inmate sexual harassment	9	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>0</b>

### Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment Investigation Outcomes

#### Sexual Abuse Investigation Outcomes

Note: these counts should reflect where the investigation is currently (i.e., if a criminal investigation was referred for prosecution and resulted in a conviction, that investigation outcome should only appear in the count for “convicted.”) Do not double count. Additionally, for question brevity, we use the term “inmate” in the following questions. Auditors should provide information on inmate, resident, and detainee sexual abuse investigation files, as applicable to the facility type being audited.

**94. Criminal SEXUAL ABUSE investigation outcomes during the 12 months preceding the audit:**

	Ongoing	Referred for Prosecution	Indicted/Court Case Filed	Convicted/Adjudicated	Acquitted
<b>Inmate-on-inmate sexual abuse</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Staff-on-inmate sexual abuse</b>	1	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	1	0	0	0	0

**95. Administrative SEXUAL ABUSE investigation outcomes during the 12 months preceding the audit:**

	Ongoing	Unfounded	Unsubstantiated	Substantiated
<b>Inmate-on-inmate sexual abuse</b>	0	0	2	0
<b>Staff-on-inmate sexual abuse</b>	0	0	4	0
<b>Total</b>	0	0	6	0

**Sexual Harassment Investigation Outcomes**

Note: these counts should reflect where the investigation is currently. Do not double count. Additionally, for question brevity, we use the term “inmate” in the following questions. Auditors should provide information on inmate, resident, and detainee sexual harassment investigation files, as applicable to the facility type being audited.

**96. Criminal SEXUAL HARASSMENT investigation outcomes during the 12 months preceding the audit:**

	Ongoing	Referred for Prosecution	Indicted/Court Case Filed	Convicted/Adjudicated	Acquitted
<b>Inmate-on-inmate sexual harassment</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Staff-on-inmate sexual harassment</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	0	0	0	0	0

**97. Administrative SEXUAL HARASSMENT investigation outcomes during the 12 months preceding the audit:**

	Ongoing	Unfounded	Unsubstantiated	Substantiated
<b>Inmate-on-inmate sexual harassment</b>	0	0	2	0
<b>Staff-on-inmate sexual harassment</b>	0	0	9	0
<b>Total</b>	0	0	11	0

**Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment Investigation Files Selected for Review**

**Sexual Abuse Investigation Files Selected for Review**

98. Enter the total number of SEXUAL ABUSE investigation files reviewed/sampled:	4
99. Did your selection of SEXUAL ABUSE investigation files include a cross-section of criminal and/or administrative investigations by findings/outcomes?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> NA (NA if you were unable to review any sexual abuse investigation files)
<b>Inmate-on-inmate sexual abuse investigation files</b>	
100. Enter the total number of INMATE-ON-INMATE SEXUAL ABUSE investigation files reviewed/sampled:	1
101. Did your sample of INMATE-ON-INMATE SEXUAL ABUSE investigation files include criminal investigations?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> NA (NA if you were unable to review any inmate-on-inmate sexual abuse investigation files)
102. Did your sample of INMATE-ON-INMATE SEXUAL ABUSE investigation files include administrative investigations?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> NA (NA if you were unable to review any inmate-on-inmate sexual abuse investigation files)
<b>Staff-on-inmate sexual abuse investigation files</b>	
103. Enter the total number of STAFF-ON-INMATE SEXUAL ABUSE investigation files reviewed/sampled:	3
104. Did your sample of STAFF-ON-INMATE SEXUAL ABUSE investigation files include criminal investigations?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> NA (NA if you were unable to review any staff-on-inmate sexual abuse investigation files)
105. Did your sample of STAFF-ON-INMATE SEXUAL ABUSE investigation files include administrative investigations?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> NA (NA if you were unable to review any staff-on-inmate sexual abuse investigation files)
<b>Sexual Harassment Investigation Files Selected for Review</b>	
106. Enter the total number of SEXUAL HARASSMENT investigation files reviewed/sampled:	7

<p>107. Did your selection of SEXUAL HARASSMENT investigation files include a cross-section of criminal and/or administrative investigations by findings/outcomes?</p>	<p> <input type="radio"/> Yes  <input checked="" type="radio"/> No  <input type="radio"/> NA (NA if you were unable to review any sexual harassment investigation files) </p>
--	---

**Inmate-on-inmate sexual harassment investigation files**

<p>108. Enter the total number of INMATE-ON-INMATE SEXUAL HARASSMENT investigation files reviewed/sampled:</p>	<p>1</p>
--	----------

<p>109. Did your sample of INMATE-ON-INMATE SEXUAL HARASSMENT files include criminal investigations?</p>	<p> <input type="radio"/> Yes  <input checked="" type="radio"/> No  <input type="radio"/> NA (NA if you were unable to review any inmate-on-inmate sexual harassment investigation files) </p>
--	--

<p>110. Did your sample of INMATE-ON-INMATE SEXUAL HARASSMENT investigation files include administrative investigations?</p>	<p> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes  <input type="radio"/> No  <input type="radio"/> NA (NA if you were unable to review any inmate-on-inmate sexual harassment investigation files) </p>
--	--

**Staff-on-inmate sexual harassment investigation files**

<p>111. Enter the total number of STAFF-ON-INMATE SEXUAL HARASSMENT investigation files reviewed/sampled:</p>	<p>6</p>
---	----------

<p>112. Did your sample of STAFF-ON-INMATE SEXUAL HARASSMENT investigation files include criminal investigations?</p>	<p> <input type="radio"/> Yes  <input checked="" type="radio"/> No  <input type="radio"/> NA (NA if you were unable to review any staff-on-inmate sexual harassment investigation files) </p>
---	---

<p>113. Did your sample of STAFF-ON-INMATE SEXUAL HARASSMENT investigation files include administrative investigations?</p>	<p> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes  <input type="radio"/> No  <input type="radio"/> NA (NA if you were unable to review any staff-on-inmate sexual harassment investigation files) </p>
---	---

<p>114. Provide any additional comments regarding selecting and reviewing sexual abuse and sexual harassment investigation files.</p>	<p>No text provided.</p>
---	--------------------------

**SUPPORT STAFF INFORMATION**

**DOJ-certified PREA Auditors Support Staff**

<p>115. Did you receive assistance from any DOJ-CERTIFIED PREA AUDITORS at any point during this audit? REMEMBER: the audit includes all activities from the pre-onsite through the post-onsite phases to the submission of the final report. Make sure you respond accordingly.</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p>
--	---

**Non-certified Support Staff**

<p>116. Did you receive assistance from any NON-CERTIFIED SUPPORT STAFF at any point during this audit? REMEMBER: the audit includes all activities from the pre-onsite through the post-onsite phases to the submission of the final report. Make sure you respond accordingly.</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p>
--	---

**AUDITING ARRANGEMENTS AND COMPENSATION**

<p>121. Who paid you to conduct this audit?</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> The audited facility or its parent agency</p> <p><input type="radio"/> My state/territory or county government employer (if you audit as part of a consortium or circular auditing arrangement, select this option)</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> A third-party auditing entity (e.g., accreditation body, consulting firm)</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Other</p>
---	---

<p>Identify the name of the third-party auditing entity</p>	<p>DX Consultants</p>
---	-----------------------



## Standards

### Auditor Overall Determination Definitions

- Exceeds Standard  
(Substantially exceeds requirement of standard)
- Meets Standard  
(substantial compliance; complies in all material ways with the stand for the relevant review period)
- Does Not Meet Standard  
(requires corrective actions)

### Auditor Discussion Instructions

Auditor discussion, including the evidence relied upon in making the compliance or non-compliance determination, the auditor's analysis and reasoning, and the auditor's conclusions. This discussion must also include corrective action recommendations where the facility does not meet standard. These recommendations must be included in the Final Report, accompanied by information on specific corrective actions taken by the facility.

115.11	<b>Zero tolerance of sexual abuse and sexual harassment; PREA coordinator</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Exceeds Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety has an established policy that the department "...is committed to a standard of zero-tolerance of sexual abuse and sexual harassment toward offenders, either by staff, contractors, volunteers, or by offenders. Therefore, it is the policy of Prisons to provide a safe, humane and appropriately secure environment, free from the threat of sexual abuse and sexual harassment for all offenders, by maintaining a program of prevention, detection, response, investigation, prosecution and tracking." The agency policy includes its prevention, detection, reporting and response strategies. The Prison Rape Elimination Act policy includes definitions of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sexual abuse of an offender by another offender</li> <li>• Sexual abuse of an offender by a staff member, contractor or volunteer</li> <li>• Voyeurism</li> <li>• Sexual harassment</li> </ul> <p>The Auditor observed the agency has included its approach towards prevention, detection and response towards incidents of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. The following, but not limited to, prevention, detection and response techniques were observed in the agency's Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment policy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employee Training</li> <li>• Volunteer, Custodial Agents, Contractors and Other Persons Providing Services Training</li> <li>• Specialized Training</li> <li>• Offender Education</li> <li>• Screening for Risk of Victimization and Abusiveness</li> <li>• Medical and Mental Health Screening</li> <li>• Use of Screening Information</li> <li>• Protective Custody</li> <li>• Reporting and Investigating</li> <li>• Victim Support</li> <li>• Retaliation Monitoring</li> <li>• Victim Notifications</li> <li>• Post Incident Reviews</li> <li>• Disciplinary Sanctions</li> <li>• Record Retention and Data Collection</li> </ul> <p>The agency policy includes disciplinary sanctions for staff, Volunteers/Contracting Agents, and offenders. Both the facility and agency make termination the presumptive disciplinary sanction for engaging in an act of sexual abuse.</p> <p>Agency policy defines the PREA Compliance Manager as, "A designated employee, at each facility, with sufficient time and authority to coordinate the facility's efforts to comply with the PREA standards." Each Facility Head is responsible for designating a PREA Compliance Manager with sufficient time and authority to coordinate the facility's efforts to comply with PREA standards.</p> <p>The facility's policy states, "Nash Correctional Institution policy is to provide a safe, humane and appropriately secure environment, free from the threat of sexual abuse and sexual harassment for all inmates, by maintaining a program of prevention, detection, response, investigation, prosecution and tracking." Facility SOP requires the Facility Head to appoint a PREA Compliance Manager.</p> <p>The Nash Correctional Institution has designated the Correctional Housing Unit Manager responsible for duties of the PREA Compliance Manager. The Compliance Manager reports all PREA related information and compliance issues directly to the facility Warden.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment Policy, pg. 1-32</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 1</p> <p>PREA-100 PREA Prevention Planning, pg. 1-11</p> <p>Inter Office Memorandum</p>

Agency Organizational Chart

Facility Organizational Chart

Interviews with Staff

Interviews with Offenders

**Analysis/Reasoning:**

The Auditor conducted a review of the North Carolina Department of Public Safety policy. The Auditor observed the policy includes the prevention, detection and response approaches towards sexual abuse and sexual harassment of offenders. The policy has definitions of sexual abuse, voyeurism and sexual harassment. The agency policy includes sanctions for staff, contractors, volunteers and custodial agents found to have violated the sexual abuse and sexual harassment policies and procedures. The NCDPS has a clear policy that mandates a zero tolerance towards sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

The Nash Correctional Institution has a policy that states, "DPS is committed to a standard of zero-tolerance of sexual abuse and sexual harassment toward offenders, residents, and safekeepers either by employees, volunteers, contractors, and custodial agents, or by other offenders, residents, or safekeepers. Therefore, it is the policy of DPS to provide a safe, humane and appropriately secure environment, free from the threat of sexual abuse and sexual harassment for all offenders, residents, and safekeepers by maintaining a program of prevention and detection." The facility policy includes definitions of:

- Sexual abuse of an offender by another offender
- Sexual abuse of an offender by a staff member, contractor or volunteer
- Voyeurism
- Sexual Harassment

The facility's policy includes its prevention, detection and response approaches. The approaches towards the prevention, detection and response to sexual abuse and sexual harassment included in the policy mirror the agency's approaches.

The Auditor reviewed the agency's organizational chart. The NCDPS has an Organizational Chart that outlines the position of the PREA Coordinator. The PREA Coordinator is listed under the Professional Standards, Policy and Planning. The PREA Coordinator reports directly to the Chief Deputy Secretary of Professional Standards, Policy and Planning. The PREA Coordinator is displayed as two positions below the Secretary of the North Carolina Department of Public Safety. Each facility is required to appoint a PREA Compliance Manager to oversee PREA efforts in their assigned facility. The Nash Correctional Institution appointed a Correctional Housing Unit Manager as the PREA Compliance Manager. The PREA Compliance Manager reports directly to the Warden and is assisted by the Regional PREA Program Analyst.

The NCDPS has appointed three PREA Program Analysts to assist with PREA compliance in their assigned region. The facility's PREA Compliance Manager reports PREA related concerns, issues and questions to the PREA Program Analyst. The Auditor discussed the PREA Compliance Manager's ability to develop, implement and oversee facility PREA efforts. The Auditor determined the PREA Compliance Manager has sufficient time and authority to oversee agency efforts to ensure compliance at the facility. The PREA Compliance Manager is knowledgeable about the facility and requirements of the Prison Rape Elimination Act. The PREA Coordinator and PREA Program Analyst have sufficient time, authority and effort to manage the North Carolina Department of Public Safety's compliance with the Prison Rape Elimination Act standards.

The facility's PREA Compliance Manager is employed at a level to enact change regarding PREA related compliance. The PREA Compliance Manager reports directly to the facility's Warden concerning anything related to the facility's sexual abuse and sexual harassment prevention, detection and response efforts. The facility's Warden designated the primary PREA Compliance Manager and an alternate PREA Compliance Manager. Both are designated on the facility's organizational chart. The Warden sent an inter Office Memorandum to the PREA Office designating both positions. The secondary PREA Compliance Manager serves as the facility's Associate Warden of Custody.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders. Interviews revealed the offender population was able to articulate information to the Auditor based on the agency's education efforts. The population interviewed stated they have received an education at the processing center and was provided written information upon arrival at the Nash Correctional Institution. Offenders that have been incarcerated at other NCDPS facilities stated they have received education and information at each facility. Offenders informed the Auditor staff are responsive to the needs of the population. Each offender was asked if he felt safe in the facility. Each offender stated they feel safe in the facility. Offenders understand their rights and how to report allegations of sexually abuse and sexually harassment.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with randomly selected staff. The Auditor determined the facility's staff have been educated and retained the knowledge provided through agency training. Each staff member understands the agency's policies and procedures for preventing, detecting and responding to sexual abuse and sexual harassment. Each staff

member has been trained within the previous 12 months. The agency trains its staff on an annual basis. Staff informed the Auditor they receive additional PREA training between their required annual PREA trainings.

The agency's leadership supports subordinate staff efforts and ideas towards compliance with the Prison Rape Elimination Act. The command staff maintain an "open door" policy. Staff interviewed by the Auditor felt confident they could discuss any issue with the command staff. The facility's command staff are required to conduct and document regular unannounced tours throughout all facility areas.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor conducted review of the agency and facility policies, procedures, organizational charts and conducted interviews with staff and offenders. The Auditor determined the North Carolina Department of Public Safety has developed an appropriate zero-tolerance policy that includes its prevention, detection and response approaches towards allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. The agency has designated appropriate staff members that have sufficient time, authority and effort to develop, implement and oversee PREA efforts. The Nash Correctional Institution has successfully created a zero-tolerance culture in the facility. Though not required, the agency employs three PREA Program Analysts to supervise PREA compliance in their assigned region. The facility has designated a primary and alternate PREA Compliance Manager. The Auditor determined the NCDPS exceeds the requirements of this standard

115.12	<b>Contracting with other entities for the confinement of inmates</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The agency has a policy that requires contracts be modified to include language reflecting the NCDPS's commitment to a zero-tolerance of sexual abuse and sexual harassment, the contract person's duty to report any allegations of offender sexual abuse or sexual harassment and the obligation to adopt and comply with PREA standards. The NCDPS requires new contracts and contract renewals provide for contract monitoring to ensure the contractor is complying with PREA standards.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment Policy, pg. 8</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>At the time of the audit the Nash Correctional Institution reported the facility does not contract for the confinement of facility offenders. Facility personnel reported the agency does not contract for the confinement of agency offenders with another governmental or private agency.</p> <p>Interviews with staff reveal no staff member was aware of a contract for another agency to house offenders on behalf of the North Carolina Department of Public Safety.</p> <p>The agency currently has a policy in place that would require appropriate language in any new contract in the event the agency contracts for the confinement of agency offenders. The policy stipulates the contract will be monitored to ensure the contracting agency complies with the PREA Standards.</p> <p><b>Conclusion:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed agency policies and interviewed staff. Although the agency does not currently contract for the confinement of its offenders, the agency has appropriate policies in place. The Auditor determined the agency meets the requirements of this standard.</p>

115.13	<b>Supervision and monitoring</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <hr/> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety has a policy that requires each facility it operates develop, document, and make its best efforts to comply on a regular basis with a staffing plan that provides for adequate levels of staffing, and where applicable, video monitoring to protect offenders against sexual abuse and sexual harassment. Agency policy requires the following considerations when determining staffing levels and video monitoring needs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Generally accepted correctional practices;</li> <li>• Any judicial findings of inadequacy;</li> <li>• Any findings of inadequacy from Federal investigative agencies;</li> <li>• Any findings of inadequacy from internal or external oversight bodies;</li> <li>• All components of the facility's physical plant (including "blind-spots" or areas where staff or inmates may be isolated);</li> <li>• The composition of the inmate population;</li> <li>• The number and placement of supervisory staff;</li> <li>• Institutional programs occurring on a particular shift;</li> <li>• Any applicable State or local laws, regulations, or standards;</li> <li>• The prevalence of substantiated and unsubstantiated incidents of sexual abuse; and</li> <li>• Any other relevant factors.</li> </ul> <p>Policy requires when circumstances arise where the staffing plan is not complied with, the facility must document and justify all deviations from the facility's staffing plan. Each facility is required to conduct an annual review of its staffing plan. The annual staffing plan review is conducted to assess, determine, and document whether adjustments are needed to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The facility's staffing plan;</li> <li>• The facility's deployment of video monitoring systems and other monitoring technologies; and</li> <li>• The resources the facility has available to commit to ensure adherence to the staffing plan.</li> </ul> <p>Agency policy requires each facility implement a policy and practice for Facility Heads and/or the Facility Assistants to conduct and document unannounced rounds to identify and deter staff sexual abuse and sexual harassment. The unannounced rounds are required to be made on all shifts. Agency policy prohibits any staff member from alerting other staff that a supervisor is conducting rounds to identify and deter sexual abuse and sexual harassment, unless the round is related to the legitimate operational functions of the facility.</p> <p>North Carolina General Statute 143B-709 Security Staffing stipulates, " (a) The Division of Adult Correction of the Department of Public Safety shall conduct: (1) On-site post audits of every prison at least once every three years; (2) Regular audits of post audit charts through the automated post audit system; and (3) Other staffing audits as necessary. (b) The Division of Adult Correction of the Department of Public Safety shall update the security staffing relief formula at least every three years. Each update shall include a review of all annual training requirements for security staff to determine which of these requirements should be mandatory and the appropriate frequency of the training. The Division shall survey other states to determine which states use a vacancy factor in their staffing relief formulas."</p> <p>The agency's Management of Security Posts policy mirrors the requirement of the North Carolina General Statute 143B-709 Security Staffing.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .1600 Management of Security Posts, pg. 1-20</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 6</p> <p>North Carolina General Statute 143B-709 Security Staffing</p> <p>Duty Rosters</p> <p>Nash Correctional Institution Post Chart</p> <p>Staffing Analysis</p> <p>Daily Shift Narratives</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p>

## Interviews with Offenders

### Observations

#### **Analysis/Reasoning:**

The Auditor reviewed the NCI Post Chart. The post chart is developed to ensure appropriate staffing levels are determined in the facility. The most recent post chart was approved in August 2021 and includes 217 full time staff to cover facility posts. The staffing plan for the facility allows for 282 total staff. There are 226 security and 56 civilian positions dedicated at the facility. At the time of the audit the facility had 48 vacant security and 13 vacant civilian positions.

The Auditor determined the following staff to offender ratio based on the designed capacity (654) of the facility and the total positions (282):

- 1 staff member for every 2.3 offenders

The following denotes the staff to offender ratio utilizing the current number of offenders (654) and current number of staff (221):

- 1 staff member for every 3 offenders

The following denotes the staff to offender ratio utilizing the current number of offenders (654) and current number of security staff (178):

- 1 security staff member for every 3.7 offenders

The staffing plan reviewed by the Auditor includes provisions for administrative, support and security positions on all shifts in each facility area. The facility utilizes overtime to ensure vacant positions are filled for each shift when needed. The facility's staffing level was maintained at 22% below capacity at the time of the audit. Security staffing level was at 79% while civilian staffing was at 77% filled at the time of the audit.

The Nash Correctional Institution operates with two day and two night shifts. The duration of each shift is 12 hours.

The Officer-in-Charge has the authority to utilize overtime to fill vacant positions. The Auditor reviewed a sampling of duty rosters

from the previous 12 months. Rosters are completed by each Officer-in-Charge. The Auditor observed OIC's are documenting daily staff vacancies on each shift to account for the vacancies. The OIC documents staff working overtime to fill vacant positions. The OIC notates the reason for staff vacancies on the duty roster. The Auditor observed the duty roster includes sections for special assignments, daily leave status, primary assignments, training status, special notes, instructions and information, and the staff member designated as the backup OIC.

The Auditor reviewed the Nash Correctional Institution's annual staffing analysis. The most recent staffing analysis was conducted on January 25, 2022. The staffing analysis was conducted by the agency PREA Director. The PREA Director signed the staffing analysis. The NCI's staffing analysis includes considerations of the bulleted topics in the "Auditor Discussion" portion of this standard. The facility did not document any deviations from the staffing plan as the facility reported no deviations from the plan.

The Auditor conducted a formal interview with the Warden. The Auditor asked the Warden to explain the considerations when determining appropriate levels of staffing for the facility. The Auditor received responses that confirm the Warden participates in the post audit review and considers the bulleted items above when conducting the review. The Warden explained the agency implements a post audit review every two years to review the level of staff needed to cover all posts. When asked how the facility documents the reason for non-compliance with the staffing plan, the Auditor was informed the Officer-in-Charge documents the reason on the Daily Security Rosters. The Auditor asked the Warden who participates in the Post Audit review. The Warden informed the Auditor the region conducts the review in conjunction with facility personnel. The Warden informed the Auditor the PREA Office conducts the facility's annual staffing plan analysis.

The Auditor reviewed a sampling of NCI unannounced rounds documented in the Daily Shift Narratives. The sampling covered each shift from the previous 12 months. Facility supervisors each conduct unannounced rounds through all facility areas. Unannounced rounds are documented in the Daily Shift Narratives by date and time. Each supervisor signs the narrative at the conclusion of the shift. The Auditor observed unannounced rounds are occurring on each shift at various times throughout the shift.

While touring the facility the Auditor observed staff making security rounds in housing units and support areas of the facility. Staff were present in all areas toured by the Auditor. Security and medical personnel were observed interacting with the offender population. The Auditor observed offenders graduating a Bachelor Program and other offenders attending work and

education classes. The Auditor observed camera placements throughout the facility. Cameras have been strategically placed throughout the facility to monitor offender activity. The facility has installed mirrors to aid staff visibility in hard to see areas. The Auditor observed supervisors making unannounced rounds throughout various facility areas, to include housing units and service areas.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with staff and supervisors from various shifts (day and night). Staff were asked if supervisors conduct unannounced rounds throughout the facility. Each staff member stated supervisors do make unannounced rounds throughout the facility. Supervisors were asked if they were required to make unannounced rounds. The Auditor was informed they are required to make at least one unannounced round in all facility areas and on each shift. Each supervisor was asked how they prevent staff from alerting other staff when they are making unannounced rounds. The Auditor was informed supervisors do not conduct their rounds at the same time or take the same route so they do not establish a pattern. Supervisors do not inform staff when they are conducting rounds.

Each supervisor was asked what actions they take if discovering a staff member was caught alerting other staff when supervisors are conducting unannounced rounds. Supervisors informed the Auditor they would verbally counsel the staff member about the importance of the unannounced round. Each was asked what they would do if they caught the person a second time. Supervisors stated they would recommend formal discipline for the staff member. The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders. Offenders were asked if they see supervisors entering housing units. Offenders stated supervisors do conduct rounds in housing units.

The Auditor observed the facility has a policy requiring all supervisors and managers conduct unannounced rounds of the facility. The policy requires the rounds for the purpose of deterring any sexual abuse or any other misconduct by staff or inmates.

The facility was not under a consent decree, a judicial finding of inadequacy, or a finding of inadequacy from a federal, internal, or external oversight body at the time of the audit.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor concluded the facility has an adequate staffing plan to ensure the protection of offenders from sexual abuse. The staffing plan is reviewed in accordance with this standard. The Auditor reviewed policies, procedures, staffing analysis, staffing plan, post chart, Duty Rosters, Daily Shift Narratives, interviewed staff, offenders and made observations to determine the facility meets the requirements of this standard.



115.14	<b>Youthful inmates</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The agency has a policy that requires youthful offenders will not be placed in a housing unit in which the offender will have sight, sound, or physical contact with any adult offender through use of a shared dayroom or other common space, shower area, or sleeping quarters. Policy requires direct supervision by staff at all times when a youthful offender and an adult offender have sight, sound, or physical contact with one another.</p> <p>The policy is for the agency to make its best efforts to avoid placing youthful offenders in isolation to comply with this standard. Absent exigent circumstances, agencies shall not deny youthful offenders daily large-muscle exercise and any legally required special education services to comply with this standard. Youthful offenders shall also have access to other programs and work opportunities to the extent possible.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment Policy, pg. 16</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with staff. Staff informed the Auditor the Nash Correctional Institution does not house youthful offenders. Youthful offenders are identified during the offender's receiving process into the agency. All youthful offenders are transported to an agency facility designated to house youthful offenders. The Nash Correctional Institution has not been designated by the agency as a youthful offender facility. The Auditor asked staff if they have housed an offender under the age of 18 who had been certified as an adult. Staff were not aware of any offender housed as such.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with Case Managers. Case Managers were asked what steps they would take if they discovered a youthful offender was transported to the facility. The Auditor was informed Classification screens each offender's record prior to their arrival. The Agency alerts the facility prior to the arrival of all offenders. The Auditor was informed if the facility received a youthful offender he would be kept away from adult offenders while waiting transportation to an appropriate facility designated to house youthful offenders.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders. Offenders were asked if they were aware of a youthful offender being housed in the facility. No offender was aware of a youthful offender being housed at the facility. The Nash Correctional Institution has not housed a youthful offender during this audit period.</p> <p><b>Conclusion:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the NCDPS policies and procedures and conducted interviews with staff and offenders. The Auditor determined the facility meets the requirements of this standard.</p>

115.15	<b>Limits to cross-gender viewing and searches</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The NCDPS has a policy that prohibits cross-gender strip searches and cross-gender visual body cavity searches except in emergency circumstances as determined by the shift supervisor. Body cavity searches may only be performed by medical personnel of the Division of Prisons in a medical setting pursuant to procedures in the agency's Health Care Procedures Manual. Policy prohibits cross-gender pat-down and strip searches of female offenders by male security staff except in emergency circumstances as determined by the shift supervisor. Policy requires searching staff to complete and submit an Incident Report after conducting a cross-gender search of an offender. The NCDPS permits female security staff to conduct cross-gender pat-down searches of male offenders.</p> <p>Agency policy requires staff to act reasonably and professionally and employ a "common sense approach." Staff are required to assure offenders are not unnecessarily embarrassed or humiliated. Policy requires staff consider the physical layout of the facility and characteristics of a transgender offender to adjust conditions of the visual search for the offender's privacy. Staff are required to conduct searches of transgender offenders in a manner that limits cross-gender viewing for the offender's privacy. Staff are prohibited from conducting a search for the purpose of determining a person's genital status.</p> <p>The NCDPS Evaluation &amp; Management Transgender Offenders policy lists approved items for routine accommodation. The Auditor observed "Private showering" is included in the list of approved items. NCDPS policy stipulates offenders will not be supervised by officers of the opposite gender while offenders are showering or in the toilet area unless appropriate privacy screening is provided to obscure from view the breasts of female offenders and the genitalia and buttocks of both male and female offenders.</p> <p>The Auditor observed the facility's policy did not include a provision that allows offenders to shower, perform bodily functions, and change clothing without non-medical staff of the opposite gender viewing their breasts, buttocks, or genitalia, except in exigent circumstances or when such viewing is incidental to routine cell checks. Agency and facility policies require employees of the opposite gender announce their presence when entering an offender housing unit.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .1609 Gender Specific Posts, pg. 16-17</p> <p>Agency Policy - .0100 Operational Searches, pg. 1-2</p> <p>Agency Policy - .4300 Evaluation &amp; Management Transgender Offenders, pg. 2-10</p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 14</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 6</p> <p>Cross Gender Poster</p> <p>Search Training PowerPoint Presentation</p> <p>Training Records</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p>Observations</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Nash Correctional Institution houses male offenders. The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders. Offenders were asked if they had been strip searched by a female staff member. None had been strip searched by a female staff member. Each was asked if a female officer had ever been present during a strip search. None had ever witnessed the presence of a female officer during a strip search. Offenders informed the Auditor female officers do conduct pat searches of male offenders.</p> <p>Interviews with offenders reveal they can take a shower, change clothes and use the restroom without security staff of the opposite gender seeing their buttocks or genitalia, unless incidental to a routine security round. Offenders informed the Auditor staff of the opposite gender do not always announce their presence when entering housing units. The Auditor was informed an announcement is made at the start of each shift on the intercom system. Offenders informed the Auditor they</p>

are aware females do enter housing units. The Auditor discussed opposite gender announcements with the facility's Warden, Associate Warden of Operations and PREA Compliance Manager. Each were informed announcements are required when the status

quo of the staff member working housing units change. The PCM stated she will ensure staff make those announcements and document them in the log. The Auditor conducted formal interviews with male and female staff members. Each staff member was asked if opposite gender announcements were being made in the housing units. Each staff member informed the Auditor opposite gender announcements are being made when entering opposite gender housing units. The Auditor encountered male and female staff who stated they do make announcements.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with personnel responsible for conducting searches upon arrival. The staff member was asked how a transgender offender is strip searched or pat searched when arriving. The Auditor was informed if the offender had a preference that was documented the facility would follow the preference of the offender. Staff were asked how showers for transgender and intersex offenders are conducted. The Auditor was informed the offender can shower alone and each shower has a curtain to protect anyone from seeing the offender fully naked. Staff are able to see the shower entrance to

ensure no other offender enters the shower. Pat searches are conducted by male and female staff. If a transgender has a documented preference for pat searches facility staff follow the preference of the offender. Facility staff were asked what they would do if they could not determine the genital status of an offender. The Auditor was informed they would ask the offender, review supporting documents, and if need be, call medical personnel to make the determination.

Staff were asked if they had been trained to conduct pat-searches of transgender and intersex offenders. Staff had been provided such training. Staff were asked if they would conduct a strip search of an offender if they could not determine the offender's sex. Each staff member stated they would not conduct a strip-search of any offender for the sole purpose of determining the offender's sex. The Auditor was informed they would contact medical personnel if they were unsure of the sex of an offender.

The Auditor reviewed the agency's training curriculum and training attendance rosters. The curriculum includes procedures how to conduct searches of transgender and intersex offenders and how to communicate with those offenders professionally. Training attendance rosters reveal staff had attended an initial training to conduct searches, including cross-gender searches, and attended training annually thereafter. New employees receive the training during their initial orientation and in the agency's training academy. The Auditor reviewed the training records of all NCI staff members. At the time of the audit the facility's training was 98.6 percent complete.

The agency has a policy for the management of transgender offenders. The policy requires a Facility Transgender Accommodation Review Committee (FTARC) to make routine accommodation determinations for transgender offenders based on clinical evaluations, historical documents and offender interviews. The FTARC is a multidisciplinary committee comprised of representatives from psychiatry, behavioral health, primary care provided, nursing, administration, unit manager, and the PREA Compliance Manager. Each transgender offender is given the opportunity to request special accommodations upon their arrival. The agency maintains a Division Transgender Accommodation Review Committee (DTARC). The DTARC reviews actions of the FTARC.

The Auditor conducted a detailed tour of the facility and was granted access to all offender housing units and other support areas. The Auditor observed all shower and restroom areas in the facility. Shower entrances are protected from view with a shower curtain. Offenders have the ability to shower without security staff of the opposite gender seeing them fully naked. Facility showers do allow a transgender or intersex offender the ability to shower separately from other offenders. The Auditor observed posters in the facility that remind offenders opposite gender staff may enter the housing unit at any time.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with transgender offenders. Each was asked if they had an opportunity to shower separately from other offenders. The Auditor was informed they are allowed to shower separately from other offenders. Each was asked how strip and pat searches are conducted at the facility. Strip searches are conducted in a private manner. The Auditor was informed by each transgender offender that males conduct a strip and pat searches of them. None of the transgenders interviewed has a preference form authorizing females to conduct the strip search. Female staff are able to conduct pat down searches of transgender offenders.

The facility reported no incident in which a staff member conducted a cross-gender strip search in the previous 12 months.

**Corrective Action Required:**

The facility is required to update its policy to include a provision for inmates to shower, change clothes, and use the restroom without staff of the opposite gender viewing their breast, buttocks or genitalia.

**Corrective Action Taken:**

The Nash Correctional Institution revised the Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment policy. The policy includes a provision that requires staff make opposite gender announcements when entering housing units. The revision

states, "This policy [opposite gender announcements] will enable offenders to shower, perform bodily functions, and change clothing without nonmedical staff of the opposite gender viewing their breasts, buttocks, or genitalia, except in exigent circumstances or when such viewing is incidental to routine cell checks." The PREA Compliance Manager emailed the revised policy to the Auditor prior to the submission of this report.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor conducted a review of NCDPS policies, procedures, training curriculum, training attendance rosters, post logbooks, posters, interviewed staff, offenders and made observations. The Auditor concluded the NCI staff had been appropriately trained to conduct cross-gender searches and how to make opposite gender announcements when entering housing units. Offenders have the ability to shower, change clothes and use the restroom with a level of privacy. Staff have been trained to treat transgender and intersex offenders respectfully and professionally in the facility. After revising facility policy, the Auditor determined the NCI meets the requirements of this standard.

115.16	<b>Inmates with disabilities and inmates who are limited English proficient</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The agency has a policy that requires staff take appropriate steps to ensure offenders with disabilities or limited English proficient have an equal opportunity to participate in or benefit from all aspects of the agency's efforts to prevent, detect, and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment. The policy requires the inclusion of those who are deaf or hard of hearing, blind or have low vision, and those who have intellectual, psychiatric, or speech disabilities. The appropriate steps outlined in the policy include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A TTD/TTY Telephone and Closed Captioned TV will be provided at designated units;</li> <li>• For deaf and/or hard of hearing inmates who use sign language, a qualified interpreter may be provided as needed for essential medical, dental, and psychological services, vocational and/or educational programs as well as, during diagnostic, orientation, and disciplinary processes;</li> <li>• Non-certified interpreters, such as unit staff, community volunteers or other inmates, who have some functional sign language skills, may be utilized to provide assistance in daily communication such as responding to announcements, and during social group activities;</li> <li>• For those inmates who do not use sign language, written communication should be utilized to ensure clear communication. For those inmates who do use sign language, written communication can be utilized in regular daily communication; and</li> <li>• A staff or volunteer reader/writer may be required to ensure clear communication regarding unit procedures, rules, and regulations for blind or visually impaired inmates.</li> </ul> <p>The agency's Non-English Speaking Offender Program policy includes the use of interpreters and language line to communicate with non-English speaking offenders.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .2600 Reasonable Accommodation for Offenders with Disabilities, pg. 1-7</p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment Policy, pg. 9-10</p> <p>Agency Policy - .0400 Non-English Speaking Offender Program, pg. 1-4</p> <p>Health Services Policy - TX VII-1 Developmental Disabilities, pg. 1, 2, 3, 5</p> <p>Health Services Policy - TX VII-2 Physical, Mental, or Cognitive Disabilities, pg. 1-3</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 13</p> <p>Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure</p> <p>PREA Education of Inmates Acknowledgment Form</p> <p>Offender Orientation</p> <p>Interpretive Services Contract</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p>Observations</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the agency's Sexual Abuse Awareness brochure for offenders. Each offender receives a copy upon arrival at the processing center and facility. The handout is written in English and Spanish. The facility maintains PREA posters written in English and Spanish. Facility staff will read the PREA information provided during intake to offenders who are blind or have low vision who cannot otherwise obtain the information. The agency maintains its Offender Handbook in English and Spanish.</p> <p>Offenders who are deaf or hard of hearing can read the written information. The facility's PREA education is provided in person by agency staff. Provisions are made for those who are deaf, blind or do not speak English. In the event the facility receives an offender with an intellectual or cognitive disability, a staff member conducts an individual session with the</p>

offender to ensure he/she receives an understanding of the agency's PREA information and comprehensive education.

The agency Offender Orientation Booklet includes the following information:

- Zero-tolerance
- Reporting
- Ways to prevent sexual abuse victimization
- Facility response to incidents
- SafePlace Hotline number
- Definitions
- What to do if you are sexually abused
- Facts about sexual abuse
- Facts for the inmate who sexually abuses another inmate
- False reporting

Offenders who cannot read English or Spanish can benefit from the facility's PREA information through the use of the language line service. The agency maintains a contract with a provider for telephonic translation services. When the agency cannot provide a staff interpreter, staff read the information to the interpreter who translates the information to the offender. Each staff member interviewed was asked if the facility relies on offender interpreters or readers. Staff informed the Auditor they do not use offender interpreters or readers.

Each offender is required to sign the agency's Offender PREA Education Acknowledgement Form. The form states, "I have received PREA Education, and afforded an opportunity to ask questions related to the material presented." Offenders sign below the statement, "By my signature below, I acknowledge that I received and understand the information provided on "SEXUAL ABUSE AWARENESS FOR THE OFFENDER". Each offender prints his/her name, date and signs the form. An agency witness signs and dates the form. The education is provided to offenders within 30 days of arrival. When offenders are at the processing center for more than 30 days the education is provided by the processing center. Each facility is required to conduct an education upon the offender's arrival at the facility. The form includes the agency's zero-tolerance policy.

The Auditor reviewed the Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure for offenders. Each offender entering the facility is provided a written copy of the brochure. Offenders are required to sign receipt of the written information and comprehensive educational session. The information and education are provided by the Case Manager. The Auditor observed the following information in the Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure:

- Sexual abuse and sexual harassment definitions
- Preventing Sexual Abuse
- What to do if you are sexually abused
- Facts about sexual abuse
- Facts for the offender who sexually abuses another offender

The Auditor conducted a formal interview with one offender identified as hearing impaired. The offender acknowledged receipt of the information and comprehensive education provided at the reception center and facility. The offender understands how to report allegations and the facility's policies in response to sexual abuse and sexual harassment incidents. The facility allowed the offender an opportunity to ask questions related to the facility's sexual abuse and sexual harassment policies upon arrival.

The Auditor reviewed the records of 30 offenders. All 30 offenders had signed the PREA Education of Inmates Acknowledgment Form denoting their attendance and receipt of the Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure. During interviews with offenders the Auditor determined offenders have received a comprehensive education and information at the processing center and were provided written information at the facility. Some offenders informed the Auditor they received the education and information at multiple facilities.

The Auditor conducted interviews with facility staff responsible for providing PREA information to offenders. The Auditor asked staff to explain how blind and deaf offenders benefit from the agency's information and education. Staff stated PREA information and education is read to blind offenders by a staff member. Deaf offenders can read the information. Staff informed the Auditor illiterate offenders are provided the information and education in a one-on-one session. The Auditor was informed staff either use a staff interpreter or the language line when dealing with non-English speaking offenders. The Auditor asked how staff communicate with offenders who only understand sign language. The agency maintains a contract for interpretive services, to include Sign Language services.

The Auditor conducted a formal interview with one offender identified as Limited English Proficient. The offender informed the Auditor he received the educational video while at the processing center. The offender stated he received written information

when arriving at the Nash Correctional Institution. The Auditor asked the offender what language the written information was provided in. He stated the facility provided the information written in English. The offender is able to read English. The offender understands his rights, knows how to report sexual abuse and sexual harassment and understands the facility's policies in response to such.

The Auditor conducted a detailed tour of the Nash Correctional Institution. Observations were made of readily available sexual abuse and sexual harassment materials and PREA posters throughout the facility, including each housing unit and service areas. All posters and posted materials were written in English and Spanish. During interviews with offenders the Auditor discovered all offenders were aware of the posted materials. All offenders informed the Auditor they received the PREA materials during booking, received an Orientation Handbook and received an education after arrival.

At the time of the audit there were no offenders who were blind.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor concluded the agency provides information that ensures equal opportunity to offenders who are disabled. The facility takes reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access to all aspects of the facility's efforts to prevent, detect, and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment are provided to offenders who are Limited English proficient and those who are disabled. The Auditor conducted a review of agency policies, procedures, Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure, PREA Education of Inmates Acknowledgment Form, interpretive services contracts, offender records, orientation information, conducted interviews with staff, offenders and made observations to determine the agency meets the requirements of this standard.

115.17	<b>Hiring and promotion decisions</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety prohibits hiring or promoting anyone or enlisting the services of any contractor, who may have contact with offenders who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Has engaged in sexual abuse in a prison, jail, lockup, community confinement facility, juvenile facility or other institution;</li> <li>• Has been convicted of engaging or attempting to engage in sexual activity in the community facilitated by force, or coercion, or if the victim did not consent or was unable to consent or refuse; and</li> <li>• Has been civilly or administratively adjudicated to have engaged in those activities.</li> </ul> <p>The agency requires considerations of any incident of sexual harassment in determining whether to hire or promote anyone, or to enlist the services of any contractor, who may have contact with offenders. The agency requires a criminal background records check be conducted before hiring any new staff member who may have contact with offenders. Facility staff are required to make their best efforts to contact prior institutional employers for information on substantiated allegations of sexual abuse or any resignation during a pending investigation of an allegation of sexual abuse, consistent with Federal, State and local laws. Criminal background records checks are required every 5 years on employees and contract staff who may have contact with offenders.</p> <p>The Agency asks all applicants and contractors who may have contact with offenders directly about previous misconduct as listed above, in the agency's Application Verification form. Employees attempting to be promoted complete an application and answer questions regarding previous acts of misconduct on the DPS Employment Statements form.</p> <p>The agency has a continuing affirmative duty to disclose any acts of sexual misconduct. The DPS Employment Statements form and Application Verification states, "I acknowledge and understand that, should I become subject to these prohibitions in my current position or any subsequent departmental position I may hold involve contact with persons in confinement or under supervision; I will notify departmental management within twenty-four hours of my involvement in any of the above. I understand the Department has the authority to conduct random criminal background checks to ensure compliance with these federal standards in relation to the Department's employment practices. Further, I understand that if I am subject to these prohibitions, I may be subject to termination of employment. In addition, if I falsely certify my eligibility for employment and it is subsequently discovered that I have involvement in any of the above, I will be subject to termination or disqualification for employment for the falsification."</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>DPS-PREA-100 PREA Prevention Planning, pg. 5-6</p> <p>HR 005 Applicant Verification</p> <p>HR 013 DPS Employment Statements</p> <p>Employee Records</p> <p>Professional Reference Check</p> <p>Contractor Record</p> <p>Criminal History Inquiry Log</p> <p>Interviews with Employees</p> <p>Interview with Contractors</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the agency's Applicant Verification form. The form is completed by all staff and contractors prior to employment or enlisting services. The Auditor reviewed the agency's DPS Employment Statements form. Employees are required to complete the form prior to any promotional opportunity. Each form asks the staff member or contractor the following questions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Have you ever engaged in sexual abuse or sexual harassment in a prison, jail, lockup, community confinement</li> </ul>



facility, juvenile facility, or other institution;

- Have you ever been convicted of engaging or attempting to engage in sexual activity in the community facilitated by force, or coercion, or if the victim did not consent or was unable to consent or refuse; and
- Have you been civilly or administratively adjudicated to have engaged in the activities described?"

The Auditor conducted an interview with the facility's Human Resource staff member. The Auditor was informed each candidate is asked to complete the Application Verification as part of the application process. The Auditor asked how the facility considers acts of sexual abuse and sexual harassment of those being promoted. The Human Resource staff member stated each is required to complete an application and DPS Employment Statements form when applying for a promotional opportunity. The Auditor asked if such is captured for contractors and if so, when. The Auditor was informed the information for contractors was not maintained at the facility. The Auditor asked if the facility provides information related to sexual abuse investigations and resignations to other institutional employers upon request. The Auditor was informed that information is provided upon request when accompanied with a release for information form.

The Auditor reviewed the agency's Professional Reference Check form. The form includes a definition of institutional employer and requires the previous employer check "yes" or "no" if the person was or was not employed in an institution. The institutional employer is required to answer, "Are you aware of your employee, being involved in any allegation of sexual abuse or sexual harassment that was found to be true or resigning during a pending investigation of any allegation of sexual abuse or sexual harassment before the investigation was finished?" If the employer answers "yes" they are required to describe the event and date in a comments section of the form.

The Auditor conducted a review of all employee background records. The facility provided the Criminal History Inquiry Log. The log includes the person's name, the date the criminal history check was performed and date of next check. The facility conducts a background check every five years from the date of hire. The agency performs a background record check through the North Carolina State Bureau of Investigations. The Nash Correctional Institution performs criminal history background checks electronically utilizing its Originating Agency Identification (ORI) number. The report provided to the Auditor reveals the facility is conducting criminal history background record checks every five years on employees and contractors.

The Auditor randomly selected the HR records of ten (10) staff members. A review of the 10 records revealed staff had completed the Employment Statement form and application prior to hiring and the Employment Statement form prior to any promotion. The Auditor observed each had answered the questions related to sexual abuse/harassment, initialed the form in the appropriate place and signed the form. The facility has not hired a staff member who previously worked at another institution employer within the previous 12 months.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with staff. Staff were asked if they are aware of the criminal background records check process. Each staff is aware the facility conducts a criminal background records check at least every five years. Staff were asked when they are asked specific questions related to sexual abuse and sexual harassment. Each staff informed the Auditor they answer those questions before being hired, prior to promotion and yearly. Staff were asked if they were aware the agency has a continuing requirement to disclose acts of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. Each is aware of the agency requirement.

The Auditor conducted a formal interview with contract personnel. Each contractor was asked if they are aware the agency conducts a criminal record background check. Each contractor is aware the facility conducts such checks prior to services and every five years. The Auditor asked each contractor if they were ever questioned about prior or current acts of sexual abuse or sexual harassment. Each stated they were not asked those questions by the facility prior to performing services in the facility. Contractors are aware of the continuing affirmative duty to disclose acts of sexual harassment and sexual abuse.

**Corrective Action Required:**

The facility was required to have all contractors complete the Employment Statements form. After completion of the forms, copies were required to be sent to the Auditor.

**Corrective Action Taken:**

The facility ensured each contractor signed the Employment Statements form. Prior to the submission of this report, the Auditor was sent a copy of the signed forms. The Auditor verified each had completed the form. The Auditor was informed the forms will be completed prior to any new contractor performing services in the facility. Facility staff will maintain the completed forms.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor concluded the Nash Correctional Institution is performing appropriate practices to identify previous acts

of sexual misconduct prior to hiring staff and enlisting the services of contractors, and before promoting staff members. The Auditor conducted a review of agency forms, employee records, contractor records, Criminal History Inquiry Log, and interviewed staff and contractors. The Auditor determined the facility meets the requirements of this standard after making corrective action.

115.18	<b>Upgrades to facilities and technologies</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety considers the effect of the design, acquisition, expansion, or modification upon the facility's ability to protect offenders from sexual abuse when designing or acquiring any new facility and in planning any substantial expansion or modification to an existing facility. The agency considers how technology may enhance its ability to protect offenders from sexual abuse when installing or updating a video monitoring system, electronic surveillance system, or other monitoring technology in facilities.</p> <p>Facility staff reported the North Carolina Department of Public Safety has not acquired any new facility or planned any substantial expansion or modification of the Nash Correctional Institution during this audit cycle.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Observations</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety has not designed or acquired any new facility or planned any substantial expansion or modification of the Nash Correctional Institution since its last PREA audit. The Nash Correctional Institution has not installed or updated its video monitoring system, electronic surveillance system, or other monitoring technologies during this audit period.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted an interview with the PREA Compliance Manager and Warden. Both are clear on the responsibility to consider the effects of the design, acquisition, expansion, or modification upon the agency's ability to protect offenders from sexual abuse when designing or acquiring any new facility and in planning any substantial expansion or modification of existing facilities. The Warden informed the Auditor the PREA Compliance Manager is involved in the process for adding cameras and updating video monitoring systems in the Nash Correctional Institution.</p> <p>The Auditor was informed the facility has added cameras since the facility's last PREA audit. The Auditor observed camera placements throughout the facility while touring. Cameras are placed throughout the facility in an effort to prevent, detect, and respond to incidents of sexual abuse. The facility added additional cameras in areas to supplement staff supervision. The PREA Compliance Manager stated she is involved in the camera placement selection process.</p> <p><b>Conclusion:</b></p> <p>The Auditor conducted a review of agency's policies, procedures, interviewed staff and made observations to determine the agency meets the requirements of this standard.</p>

115.21	<b>Evidence protocol and forensic medical examinations</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>It is the policy of the North Carolina Department of Public Safety to offer all victims of sexual abuse access to a forensic medical examination provided by a certified Sexual Abuse Nurse Examiner. The examination is provided to the victim at no cost to the victim. The agency's policy allows an agency PREA Support Person (PSP) to accompany the victim to a forensic examination. Policy states, "As requested by the victim, the PREA support person shall accompany and support the victim through the investigatory interviews and shall provide emotional support, crisis intervention, information, and referrals." The PSP is required to be of the same gender as the victim when accompanied during a forensic examination. Policy defines the PSP as, "A designated employee, at each facility, that has been screened for appropriateness to serve as a victim advocate and has received education concerning sexual assault and forensic examination issues in general."</p> <p>The agency is responsible for conducting administrative investigations. Policy requires criminal investigations are conducted by local law enforcement or the State Bureau of Investigations. The agency's Sexual Abuse Health Services Policy stipulates the process of evidence collection for medical personnel treating and evaluating sexual abuse victims. The Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment policy stipulates the process for evidence collection during investigations at the facility by facility investigators. The agency has created an Incident Scene Tracking Log and PREA Evidence Chain of Custody Form.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment Policy, pg. 25-28</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 8</p> <p>Nash Coordinated Response Plan</p> <p>Health Services Policy - CP-18 Sexual Abuse, pg. 1-5</p> <p>Incident Scene Tracking Log</p> <p>PREA Evidence Chain of Custody Form</p> <p>PREA Support Person Training</p> <p>Memorandum to Local Law Enforcement Agencies and Sheriffs</p> <p>Letter of Agreement with Nash County Rape Crisis Center (My Sister's House)</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interview with SANE</p> <p>Interview with Victim Advocate</p> <p>Interview with PREA Support Person</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the agency's policies and procedures. The agency has included the elements of this standard in its policies and procedures. The North Carolina Department of Public Safety conducts administrative investigations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. All allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment that appear criminal in nature are reported to local law enforcement or the State Bureau of Investigations. NCI personnel are required to preserve any crime scene until the local law enforcement or SBI Investigator arrives to process physical evidence from the scene.</p> <p>The facility's Coordinated Response Plan includes written actions for medical personnel. Medical personnel are required to document and transport the offender victim to the emergency department for a forensic examination, when appropriate. The plan requires victim support be provided by the designated PREA Support Person. Mental health personnel are required to make efforts to provide victims access to outside community support. The Coordinated Response plan outlines the evidence collection process.</p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the agency's Letter of Agreement with the Nash County Rape Crisis Center, "My Sister's House." The letter stipulates the facility Warden or designee will contact "My Sister's House" as expeditiously as possible when an offender victim requests such services. The Letter of Agreement requires the Warden or designee coordinate a visit with one of the counselors and the victim. The Letter of Agreement does not include the specific services offered by the rape crisis</p>

center.

The facility has two staff trained as victim advocates who accompany a victim during the forensic examination. Each facility PSP has been screened prior to the designation and training. The Auditor conducted a formal interview with a facility PREA Support Person (PSP). The PSP confirmed the advocacy services provided to each sexual abuse victim. The Auditor asked the PSP if she has attended a forensic examination in the previous 12 months. The advocate stated she has not been asked to accompany a victim during a forensic examination within the previous 12 months. The PSP stated if requested she would also accompany the victim during investigatory interviews. The Auditor asked who contacts the PSP following a sexual abuse incident. The PSP stated the investigator or PREA Compliance Manager. Emotional support services are provided on site or by telephone with offenders when requested.

The Auditor conducted a telephone interview with a victim advocate with the rape crisis center. The advocate discussed the services offered to the Nash Correctional Institution. The Auditor asked if the advocate would accompany an offender during a forensic examination and investigatory interviews. The advocate stated if the offender requests the presence of an advocate the advocate would report to the hospital for such services. The Auditor asked how the advocate would know when services are being requested. The Auditor was informed the facility would contact "My Sister's House." The advocate was not aware of a forensic examination performed during this audit period.

The Auditor conducted a telephone interview with a Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner. The SANE explained forensic examinations are conducted at the hospital. The SANE explained the process of the forensic examination and the services and tests offered at the time of the examination. The Auditor asked the SANE if a victim advocate is allowed to accompany the victim during the forensic examination. The SANE informed an advocate is allowed to accompany the victim if the victim requests the accompaniment. The SANE informed the Auditor there has been no offender from the NCI brought to the hospital for a forensic examination in the past 12 months. The hospital does not bill the offender for the forensic examination.

The Auditor conducted a formal interview with medical practitioners. The Auditor asked if medical personnel conduct forensic examinations at the facility. Medical practitioners stated they do not conduct forensic examinations at the NCI. The Auditor was informed offenders in need of a forensic examination are sent to the hospital for those services. The examination is performed by a certified SANE. The Auditor asked when the last offender was sent for a forensic examination following an allegation of sexual abuse. There has been no offender sent for a forensic examination during this audit cycle. The Auditor asked how much offenders pay for forensic examinations and support services related to sexual victimization. Medical personnel informed the Auditor offenders are not charged for services related to sexual victimization.

The Chief Deputy Secretary, Division of Adult Corrections and Juvenile Justice sent a memorandum to all local law enforcement agencies and Sheriffs in which a NCDPS Prison was located in. The memorandum explains the NCDPS is committed to complying with the Prison Rape Elimination Act standards. The memorandum cites PREA standards 115.21 and 115.71. The memorandum requests that all assisting law enforcement entities adhere to the standards as cited in the memorandum.

The Auditor conducted a formal interview with two facility investigators. Each investigator was asked to explain the process when investigating allegations of sexual abuse. Each Investigator stated as soon as it is determined an act of sexual abuse requires a forensic examination, arrangements are made to immediately transport the offender to the hospital. The Auditor was informed criminal investigations of sexual abuse are conducted by the Nash County Sheriff's Office. The Auditor asked how evidence collection occurs at the facility. The facility Investigator explained the local law enforcement Investigator responds to the facility and collects evidence from the crime scene. The NCI staff preserve the crime scene until the criminal investigator arrives to process and collect evidence. The facility completes the chain of custody form. The PREA Evidence Chain of Custody Form includes the following information:

- Description of evidence
- Received from information
- Received by information
- Item released by information
- Reason
- Releasing and receiving signatures

Facility personnel are required to secure the crime scene following an incident of sexual abuse. The agency requires staff log activity in and out of the crime scene. Staff are required to track this information on the agency's Incident Scene Tracking Log following an incident of sexual abuse. The Incident Scene Tracking Log requires facility personnel include the following information:

- Facility Name/Number

- Investigator's Name
- Scene Location
- Name/Title
- Agency
- Date
- Time In
- Time Out
- Reason for Entering

**Conclusion:**

The agency is utilizing an appropriate uniformed evidence protocol to maximize the potential for usable physical evidence. The facility makes victim advocates available to victims of sexual abuse and ensures access to a forensic examination performed by a certified Sexual Abuse Nurse Examiner. The Auditor reviewed the NCDPS policies, procedures, Memorandum of Understanding, letter to LE agencies and Sheriffs, Coordinated Response Plan, and conducted interviews with staff, SANE and Victim

Advocate. The Auditor determined the agency meets the requirements of this standard.

The Auditor recommends the facility consider revising its Letter of Understanding with "My Sister's House." The recommendation is to add language that includes all services offered to inmate victims of sexual abuse by "My Sister's House"

115.22	<b>Policies to ensure referrals of allegations for investigations</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety policy is to ensure an administrative and/or criminal investigation is completed for all allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. The NCI conducts administrative investigations. The facility's policy is to contact local law enforcement or the State Bureau of Investigations following a substantiated allegation. Both local law enforcement and the State Bureau of Investigations have the legal authority to conduct such investigations.</p> <p>Facility investigators conduct an initial investigation in the facility. Policy requires when the evidence appears to support prosecution the investigator will notify local law enforcement or the SBI. If the allegation occurred at a time that allows for the collection of physical evidence the offender is sent for a forensic examination and local law enforcement or the SBI is notified. Each investigator in the facility is required by policy to receive specialized training to conduct sexual abuse investigations in confinement facilities.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 18, 29</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 13</p> <p>Coordinated Response Plan</p> <p>Investigative Records</p> <p>Agency Website</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the North Carolina Department of Public Safety website. The NCDPS website includes a link to access the agency's Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment policy. The policy includes the agency's responsibilities while investigating allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. The policy informs all allegations that appear to be criminal in nature are referred to the local law enforcement agency. The public is informed of the agency's zero-tolerance towards sexual abuse and sexual harassment.</p> <p>The Nash Correctional Institution requires the Nash County Sheriff's Office be notified when there is evidence or suspicion that criminal conduct may have occurred. The NCI's Coordinated Response Plan includes the facility's policies and practices regarding investigating sexual abuse. The plan stipulates, "If the scene can be safely secured without compromising evidence, do so by roping the area off, closing doors, and/or prohibiting anyone from entering the area until the OIC/Senior Person in Charge and/or local law enforcement arrives. The only persons that should be entering a secured crime scene are law enforcement personnel, the investigator, or medical staff as needed." Local law enforcement is required to investigate criminal acts of sexual abuse while facility investigators are required to cooperate with local law enforcement investigators. The Nash County Sheriff's Office conducts investigations of criminal activity within the facility. The facility is located in Nash County. The Nash County Sheriff's Office has the legal authority to conduct criminal investigations in the facility.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted a formal interview with two facility Sexual Abuse Investigators. The Auditor asked each investigator to explain the process once an allegation appears to be criminal in nature. Each investigator stated local law enforcement is immediately notified to conduct a criminal investigation. The referral to local law enforcement is documented by the Investigator. The NCI has three staff members who have received training to conduct administrative investigations in the facility. Facility Investigators determined one allegation received in the previous 12 months appeared to be criminal in nature. As such, the allegation was referred to the Nash County Sheriff's Office for investigation. The NCSO investigation is ongoing.</p> <p>The Auditor interviewed four offenders who filed an allegation in the facility during the previous 12 months. Each was asked if they met with an investigator. Each informed the Auditor a facility investigator met with them after making the allegation. Each was asked if he met with an investigator with the Nash County Sheriff's Office. None of the offenders had met with a Sheriff's Office investigator. The Auditor reviewed the investigative reports of each offender's allegations. The facility ensured an administrative investigation was conducted of each allegation. None of the allegations required the facility to notify the Sheriff's Office.</p> <p>No department of justice component is responsible for conducting administrative or criminal investigations of sexual abuse or</p>

sexual harassment in the Nash Correctional Institution.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor concluded the Nash Correctional Institution appropriately refers criminal allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment to the Nash County Sheriff's Office who maintains the legal authority to conduct criminal investigations in the facility. The Auditor observed evidence the facility is investigating all allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. After reviewing agency and facility policies, procedures, NCI Coordinated Response Plan, website, investigative records and interviewing staff, the Auditor determined the facility meets the requirements of this standard.



115.31	<b>Employee training</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety policy stipulates employees receive the following training:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The agency's standard of zero-tolerance of sexual abuse and sexual harassment toward offenders, either by staff, contractors, volunteers, or by offenders;</li> <li>• Employees' responsibilities when responding to sexual abuse and harassment;</li> <li>• Offenders' right to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment;</li> <li>• Offenders' and employees' right to be free from retaliation for reporting sexual abuse and harassment;</li> <li>• The dynamics of sexual abuse and sexual harassment in confinement;</li> <li>• Common reactions of sexual abuse and sexual harassment victims;</li> <li>• Detect and respond to signs of threatened and actual sexual abuse;</li> <li>• How to avoid inappropriate relationships with offenders;</li> <li>• How to communicate effectively and professionally with offenders, including lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, intersex, or gender nonconforming offenders;</li> <li>• How to comply with relevant laws related to mandatory reporting of sexual abuse to outside authorities; Relevant laws regarding age of consent; and</li> <li>• Unique attributes of working with males and/or females in confinement/supervision.</li> </ul> <p>The agency requires all staff will receive Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment 101 training every two years. The policy mandates all employees receive Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment 102 refresher information during the alternate years on offender sexual abuse and sexual harassment issues emphasizing the zero-tolerance and duty to report, as well as covering current sexual abuse and sexual harassment policies and procedures.</p> <p>All new personnel are trained to work with male and female offenders. The agency's policy stipulates additional training may be offered at individual facilities or through the Office of Staff Development and Training. Agency training is documented on form OSDT-1 and in appropriate agency training tracking system. Certification of employee understanding of material is documented by signing the Form OPA-T10 PREA Acknowledgement; or electronic signature when completing the ELearning course authorized by the agency.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 5-6</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 4</p> <p>Facility Posters</p> <p>Learning Management System Records</p> <p>Red Flags Poster</p> <p>Lesson Plans</p> <p>Training Curriculum</p> <p>OPA T10 Acknowledgement Form</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p>Observations</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the agency's training curriculum utilized to train staff. The NCDPS training curriculum includes all training topics as bulleted above. The agency requires only an approved staff trainer certified as a General Instructor conducts the training unless an exception is given by the Director. The certified trainer teaches from a lesson plan and utilizes a PowerPoint Presentation. Each new staff member is provided the training at the Nash Correctional Institution. The facility provides PREA training to all staff annually. The training provided is not tailored to any specific gender. The lesson plan includes training for dealing with female and male offenders. The Auditor observed the</p>

following training objectives in the lesson plan and included in the PowerPoint Presentation:

- Identify the "Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA) of 2003" and the agency's zero-tolerance policy of sexual abuse and sexual harassment for offenders/juveniles;
- Define sexual abuse and sexual harassment;
- Define offenders'/juveniles' right to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment; and from retaliation for reporting;
- Identify relevant laws;
- Define employee responsibilities when responding to sexual abuse and sexual harassment;
- Define the unique attributes of working with females in confinement/under supervision;
- Define the unique attributes of working with males in confinement/under supervision;
- Define the vulnerabilities of persons in confinement/under supervision;
- Identify the dynamics of sexual abuse and sexual harassment in confinement/under supervision;
- Identify how to detect signs of threatened and actual sexual abuse in confinement/under supervision;
- Identify the common reactions to sexual abuse and sexual harassment;
- Identify methods of avoiding inappropriate relationships with offenders/juveniles; and
- Identify techniques for communicating effectively and professionally with offenders/juveniles including lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, intersex (LGBTI) and gender nonconforming populations.

At the time of the audit the facility employed 221 staff. The Auditor reviewed the NCI staff training records. Training records reveal all staff are provided the PREA training. The Auditor reviewed training records for the previous 12 month period. All staff had been provided annual in-service training and electronically signed an understanding and acknowledgment of the training. Facility personnel who attend in-person training sign the Prison Rape Elimination Act Acknowledgement Form. The agency's acknowledgement form stipulates, "I acknowledge understanding of the Prison Rape Elimination Act of 2003, NC General Statute Chapter 14-27.31, and the NCDPS zero-tolerance policy for sexual abuse and sexual harassment. I also acknowledge that I must report any knowledge, suspicion, or information regarding an incident of sexual abuse or sexual harassment immediately." Employees are required to print and sign their name, date and a NCDPS representative signs the form as a witness. Agency training records are maintained in the electronic Learning Management System. The system allows staff to attend on-line training and allows training personnel to run reports to determine which staff members have completed training and which have not. The system allows training staff to easily monitor staff training activities.

The Auditor observed facility posters. The posters include Prison Rape Elimination Act information and red flags. The PREA Information poster includes the following:

- Zero-Tolerance Policy
- Employee Responsibilities
- Reporting
- NC General Statute 14-27.7(a)
- Sanctions

The Red Flags poster informs staff of items to look for that potentially alert of staff sexual misconduct with offenders. There are 39 actions listed on the Red Flags poster.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with specialized and randomly selected staff. Each was asked about the training provided by the agency. All staff interviewed had been provided the training and informed the Auditor they receive training annually and sometimes more frequent. The Auditor asked each to explain the topics provided by the agency during their annual training. Staff were able to articulate the above listed topics. The Auditor determined staff were knowledgeable and retained the information provided during the training.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with randomly selected and specifically targeted offenders. The offenders interviewed articulated staff appropriately respond to incidents and take sexual abuse and sexual harassment allegations seriously. The offenders collective responses allowed the Auditor to determine staff respond to the population as they have been appropriately trained to do.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor concluded the facility has appropriately trained its staff and documented the training as required by this standard. Facility staff interviewed by the Auditor are knowledgeable in the training topics mandated in PREA standard 115.31. The Auditor reviewed agency policy, procedures, training curriculum, attendance rosters, posters, acknowledgement forms, conducted interviews with staff, offenders, and determined the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.32	<b>Volunteer and contractor training</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety policy requires all volunteers and contractors, excluding those who have no contact with offenders, receive the sexual abuse and sexual harassment 101 training. The policy requires the training include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The agency's standard of zero-tolerance of sexual abuse and sexual harassment toward offenders, either by staff, contractors, volunteers, or by offenders; and</li> <li>• Applicable methods to report incidents of sexual abuse and sexual harassment.</li> </ul> <p>The application process is not considered complete until the person verifies understanding of training by signing the PREA Acknowledgement Form and returning the form to the facility. All one-time volunteers are required to review the information on the acknowledgement form (OPA T10) that addresses the agency's standard of zero-tolerance of sexual abuse and sexual harassment toward offenders, either by staff, contractors, volunteers, or by offenders; and applicable methods to report incidents of sexual abuse and harassment. The facility trains volunteers and contractors on an annual basis.</p> <p>The agency's Community Volunteer Program policy requires volunteers receive PREA training. Policy stipulates the training will be conducted annually.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 6-7</p> <p>Agency Policy - .0604 Community Volunteer Program, pg. 4-5</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 4</p> <p>NC General Statute 14-27.31</p> <p>Volunteer Orientation Program Booklet</p> <p>OPA T10 Acknowledgment Forms</p> <p>Training Course Records</p> <p>Training Curriculum</p> <p>Interviews with Contractors</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The facility reported 85 volunteers were previously authorized to perform services in the facility. Volunteers who have frequent contact with offenders receive the same training. All "one-time" volunteers are required to read and sign form OPA-T10. Authorized contractors perform services in the medical section. The agency trains its contractors and volunteers utilizing the same lesson plans that are designed for staff. The Auditor reviewed the lesson plan and PowerPoint Presentation. The Auditor observed the following training objectives in the lesson plan and supported in the PowerPoint Presentation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify the "Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA) of 2003" and the agency's zero-tolerance policy of sexual abuse and sexual harassment for offenders/juveniles;</li> <li>• Define sexual abuse and sexual harassment;</li> <li>• Define offenders'/juveniles' right to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment; and from retaliation for reporting;</li> <li>• Identify relevant laws;</li> <li>• Define employee responsibilities when responding to sexual abuse and sexual harassment;</li> <li>• Define the unique attributes of working with females in confinement/under supervision;</li> <li>• Define the unique attributes of working with males in confinement/under supervision;</li> <li>• Define the vulnerabilities of persons in confinement/under supervision;</li> <li>• Identify the dynamics of sexual abuse and sexual harassment in confinement/under supervision;</li> <li>• Identify how to detect signs of threatened and actual sexual abuse in confinement/under supervision;</li> <li>• Identify the common reactions to sexual abuse and sexual harassment;</li> <li>• Identify methods of avoiding inappropriate relationships with offenders/juveniles; and</li> <li>• Identify techniques for communicating effectively and professionally with offenders/juveniles including lesbian, gay</li> </ul>

bisexual, transgender,  
intersex (LGBTI) and gender nonconforming populations.

"One-time" volunteers and contractors are required to read and sign form OPA-T10. The form stipulates, "I acknowledge understanding of the Prison Rape Elimination Act of 2003, NC General Statute Chapter 14-27.31, and the NCDPS zero tolerance policy for sexual abuse and sexual harassment. I also acknowledge that I must report any knowledge, suspicion, or information regarding an incident of sexual abuse or sexual harassment immediately." Each contractor is required to sign the form prior to performing services and volunteers are required to sign during their orientation. "One-time" volunteers sign the form prior to entry into the facility. The Auditor observed the following on form OPA-T10:

- Zero-Tolerance Policy
- NC General Statute 14-27.31
- Definitions
- Duty to Report
- Reporting Methods
- Acknowledgement

The Auditor reviewed North Carolina General Statute 14-27.31. The statute states, "If a person having custody of a victim of any age or a person who is an agent or employee of any person, or institution, whether such institution is private, charitable, or governmental, having custody of a victim of any age engages in vaginal intercourse or a sexual act with such victim, the defendant is guilty of a Class E felony."

The Auditor reviewed the training records of ten contractors and ten volunteers. A review of records reveals the facility is training contractors and volunteers prior to enlisting their services. The facility has suspended all volunteer services due to COVID19 restrictions in the facility. Each contractor and volunteer signed the OPA-T10 form. The facility utilizes the agency's Volunteer Orientation Program to train volunteers. The booklet includes the agency's zero-tolerance policy and how to report allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with contract personnel. Contractors verified they had been provided training related to the agency's zero-tolerance policy and how to report allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. The Auditor asked specific questions related to the agency's policies and procedures for reporting allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. Contractors understand the requirements for reporting allegations, information and knowledge related to such. Contractors were asked to explain the responsibilities under the NCDPS policies related to sexual abuse. Each contractor provided responses that reveal they understand their responsibilities according to the agency's policies and procedures. Contractors are aware the NCDPS maintains a zero-tolerance policy towards acts of sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

The facility has not conducted volunteer services since the onset of COVID-19. The Auditor did not conduct an interview with a facility volunteer. The agency maintains records that volunteers received information and understand how to report allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment and their responsibilities under the agency's prevention, detection and response policies and procedures.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor concluded the facility is appropriately training volunteers and contractors and staff ensures documentation of training is maintained. The Auditor determined through a review of agency policies, procedures, training curriculum, training records, acknowledgement forms, and interviewing contractors the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.33	<b>Inmate education</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety policy requires all offenders receive, during reception, information explaining the agency's zero-tolerance policy regarding sexual abuse and sexual harassment and instructions on how to report incidents or suspicions of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. Policy requires during intake all offenders receive comprehensive education about sexual abuse and sexual harassment within 30 days of intake and upon transfer to a different facility. The comprehensive education includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offenders' rights to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment;</li> <li>• Offenders' rights to be free from retaliation for reporting incidents of sexual abuse and sexual harassment;</li> <li>• The agency's policies and procedures for responding to incidents of sexual abuse and sexual harassment; and</li> <li>• Methods available to offenders for reporting incidents of sexual abuse or sexual harassment internally and to an external agency or entity.</li> </ul> <p>Education provided to offenders is required to be delivered by an employee who has completed the PREA Train the Trainer Offender Education course. Upon transfer to a different facility offenders are required to receive:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Education utilizing the Offender FACTSHEET Facilitator Talking Points;</li> <li>• A copy of the PREA Brochure;</li> <li>• Sign the orientation form; and</li> <li>• Education is offered by a designated employee at the facility.</li> </ul> <p>The facility's policy stipulates inmates will be orientated on PREA and ways to report allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment. The policy requires all inmates receive comprehensive education about sexual abuse and sexual harassment during orientation. The policy requires management to ensure the needs of inmates with disabilities and/or Limited English Proficient are met so they receive PREA safeguards.</p> <p>The facility's policy stipulates "Appropriate provisions shall be made as necessary for offenders not fluent in English, persons with disabilities and those with low literacy levels." All materials utilized for the offender orientation and written materials utilized for sexual violence education must be approved by the Department of Public Safety's PREA Office prior to use.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 9-10</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 5, 13</p> <p>Offender PREA Education Acknowledgement Form</p> <p>Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure</p> <p>Talking Points Fact Sheet</p> <p>Orientation Booklet</p> <p>Facility Posters</p> <p>Classification Records</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p>Observations</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The agency has created a brochure that includes information for offenders. Each offender is provided the Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure upon intake and arrival at the facility. Staff ensure each offender watches the video titled, "PREA: What You Need to Know" and provide the initial training in person utilizing the intake training outline during the intake process. Each offender signs the Offender PREA Education Acknowledgement Form after receiving the education. The Auditor conducted a review of the agency's Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure. The English and Spanish brochure includes the</p>

following sections:

- Sexual Abuse and Harassment Definitions;
- Preventing Sexual Abuse;
- What to Do if You are Sexually Abused;
- Facts About Sexual Abuse; and
- Facts for the Inmate Who Sexually Abuses Another Inmate.

Each offender receives the department's Orientation Booklet upon arrival. The booklet includes the agency's zero-tolerance information and directs offenders to immediately report a sexual abuse or sexual harassment incident to a staff member. The Orientation Booklet includes the following information related to sexual abuse and sexual harassment:

- Zero-tolerance
- Reporting
- Ways to prevent sexual abuse victimization
- Facility response to incidents
- SafePlace Hotline number
- Definitions
- What to do if you are sexually abused
- Facts about sexual abuse
- Facts for the inmate who sexually abuses another inmate
- False reporting

Upon transfer to another facility offenders are educated by the facility utilizing the Talking Points Fact Sheet. The fact sheet informs staff to provide the offender with a copy of the agency's Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure and that the offender is required to sign the Offender Acknowledgement form. The Auditor observed the following information in the fact sheet:

- Right to be free from sexual abuse;
- Prevention;
- Policies and procedures for responding to incidents; and
- Ways to report incidences of sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

Each offender is provided a comprehensive education within 30 days of arrival in the NCDPS processing center. When the offender is transferred to his/her designated facility the education occurs at the facility the offender is transferred to. Each offender who arrives at the Nash Correctional Institution receives an orientation. The orientation includes the education and written materials. The orientation is conducted by the Case Manager. The offender receives a copy of the Orientation Handbook.

The comprehensive education is conducted in person. Each offender is provided time to ask questions at the conclusion of the education session. The agency maintains all comprehensive educational information in English and Spanish. The agency's comprehensive education materials include, the offender's rights to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment, rights to be free from retaliation for reporting sexual abuse and sexual harassment incidents and information regarding the agency's policies and procedures for responding to such incidents.

All North Carolina Department of Public Safety offenders enter the agency through a diagnostic facility. The Nash Correctional Institution is not designated as a diagnostic facility. Offenders are processed through the diagnostic facility prior to arrival. Offenders are provided the Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure upon arrival at the diagnostic facility. All offenders are provided the comprehensive education at the diagnostic facility. Upon arrival at the Nash Correctional Institution the facility provides the offender the written information and a Case Manager conducts the facility orientation. Offenders are provided the written material and comprehensive education within a couple days of arrival.

Each offender is required to sign the agency's Offender PREA Education Acknowledgement Form. Offenders are required to print their name, offender number, date and sign the form. A staff witness is required to sign and date the form. The form requires the offender sign acknowledging, "I have received PREA Education, and afforded an opportunity to ask questions related to the material. I also understand that I have a duty to report any threat or occurrence of Undue Familiarity or Offender Sexual Abuse and Harassment to Department of Public Safety staff so that any potential victim may be protected and the abuser can be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. By my signature below, I acknowledge that I received and understand the information provided on 'SEXUAL ABUSE AWARENESS FOR THE OFFENDER.'"

The Auditor reviewed 30 offender classification records. A review of classification records revealed each offender signed for receipt of the information and comprehensive education on the Offender PREA Education Acknowledgement form. The comprehensive education was provided within 30-days of each offender's arrival. The Auditor was able to determine by a review of a relevant sample of offender classification records the offender population receives a comprehensive education.

The Auditor observed offenders have been educated multiple times. A review of offender records reveal they receive an education each time they are transferred to another facility. While interviewing offenders the Auditor was informed they received an Orientation Handbook and Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure upon arrival.

The Auditor conducted a formal interview with one offender who was identified as hearing impaired. The offender was able to read the Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure and Orientation Handbook. The offender understands how to report allegations of sexual abuse. The offender understands the agency's policies and procedures for prevention, detection and response to sexual abuse and sexual harassment. The offender knows how to report sexual abuse and sexual harassment and understands his rights as an offender.

The Auditor conducted a formal interview with one offender who is identified as Limited English Proficient. The offender was provided an orientation upon arrival at the facility. The offender informed the Auditor he received the written information in English. The video utilized for the education was played in his native language at the processing center. The offender understands his rights, the facility's policies in response to sexual abuse and sexual harassment and knows how to report allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

The Auditor conducted an interview with facility Case Managers. The Case Managers were asked how blind or visually impaired offenders are orientated. The Case Managers informed the Auditor the written information is read to the offender. When asked how an offender who does not speak English receives an orientation the Case Managers stated all materials are written in Spanish. If the offender speaks a different language the facility uses an agency interpreter or uses the Language Line to educate the offender. At the time of the audit there were no offenders who were identified as blind housed at the facility. The agency has facilities designated to house Limited English Proficient offenders. The Nash Correctional Institution is not designated as such.

The Case Managers were asked where they conduct the orientation with offenders. The orientation and screening takes place in each Case Manager's office. The office is a private area that allows the offenders to answer questions and speak without other staff or offenders hearing the offender. The Auditor asked if offenders are able to ask questions related to sexual abuse and sexual harassment. The Case Managers give each offender the opportunity to ask questions related to such. The Auditor asked how an education and information is provided to offenders with a cognitive disability. The Case Managers make arrangements to ensure every offender, regardless of their disability understands the agency's policies and procedures related to sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

While touring the facility the Auditor observed key information readily available in the form of PREA posters and postings throughout the facility. Each offender is provided written information that is always accessible to the offender. The facility maintains PREA materials written in English and Spanish. Each offender informed the Auditor they have seen information posted throughout the facility regarding sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor concluded the offender population at the Nash Correctional Institution has been appropriately educated in the agency's zero-tolerance policy, how to report allegations, rights to be free from sexual abuse, sexual harassment, retaliation, and the agency's policies and procedures for responding to such. The facility maintains appropriate documentation of such in each offender's record. The Auditor reviewed agency policies, procedures, offender records, Orientation Handbook, Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure, facts sheet, posters, made observations, interviewed staff and offenders to determine the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.34	<b>Specialized training: Investigations</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The agency requires all staff who conduct sexual abuse and sexual harassment investigations receive specialized training to conduct such investigations in a confinement facility. Investigators are required to receive the general PREA training provided to all employees. The training required for those who conduct sexual abuse and sexual harassment investigations includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Techniques for interviewing sexual abuse victims;</li> <li>• Proper use of Miranda and Garrity warnings;</li> <li>• Sexual abuse evidence collection in confinement settings; and</li> <li>• Criteria and evidence required to substantiate a case for administrative action of prosecution referral.</li> </ul> <p>The facility's SOP requires all investigators receive the PREA Investigator training.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 8</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 9</p> <p>Training Curriculum</p> <p>Training Records</p> <p>Investigative Reports</p> <p>Interview with Investigators</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The NCDPS trains all investigators who conduct investigations in agency facilities. The Nash Correctional Institution has three staff members who have received the specialized training. The Auditor reviewed the training curriculum utilized to train agency investigators. The training developed for Institutional Investigators is titled, "PREA: Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment Investigator's Workshop, The Basics - Fundamental Building Blocks of a SAH Investigation."</p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the agency's training curriculum utilized to train investigators. Among other topics, the training course includes the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Techniques for interviewing sexual abuse victims;</li> <li>• Proper use of Miranda and Garrity warnings;</li> <li>• Sexual abuse evidence collection in confinement settings; and</li> <li>• Criteria and evidence required to substantiate a case for administrative action of prosecution referral.</li> </ul> <p>The Auditor reviewed the training records of three facility investigators. Training records reveal each had attended the specialized training. In addition to the specialized training, the agency requires it's investigators complete the training offered to all agency employees. The agency maintains a training certificate for each investigator's participation in specialized training and training records of their participation in regular PREA training.</p> <p>The Auditor formally interviewed two facility investigators. The Auditor asked each investigator to explain the topics included in the specialized training they received. Each investigator articulated the topics as bulleted above in this standard. The Auditor asked each investigator to explain the process utilized when conducting investigations. The investigators' responses indicate they have been appropriately trained to conduct sexual abuse investigations in confinement settings. Each investigator discussed interviewing techniques, Miranda and Garrity warnings, evidence collection and the criteria and evidence to support administrative and prosecutorial referral.</p> <p>The Auditor asked each investigator to explain what happens when they determine an allegation appears to be criminal in nature and the evidence appears to support prosecution. Each investigator stated they immediately stop the investigation and contact the Nash County Sheriff's Office. Investigators explained local law enforcement determine if and when to prosecute a case after referring to local prosecutors. The local law enforcement investigator collects physical evidence from the facility. Facility investigators explained they coordinate efforts with local law enforcement during criminal investigations. There was one allegation received by the facility within the past 12 months that required referral for criminal investigation.</p>



The Auditor reviewed administrative investigation reports from the previous 12 months. The agency has developed an electronic investigative report that requires investigators input data into the electronic system. A review of investigative reports reveal investigators have been trained to conduct sexual abuse investigations.

No department of justice component is required to investigate sexual abuse allegations in the Nash Correctional Institution.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor concluded the agency has provided appropriate training to it's Sexual Abuse Investigators. The Auditor conducted a review of policies, procedures, training curriculum, training records, investigative reports and conducted an interview with facility investigators to determine the agency meets the requirements of this standard.

115.35	<b>Specialized training: Medical and mental health care</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>NCDPS policy requires all full and part-time medical and mental health practitioners who work regularly in its facilities receive specialized training in the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Detecting and assessing signs of sexual abuse and sexual harassment;</li> <li>• Preserving physical evidence of sexual abuse;</li> <li>• Responding effectively and professionally to victims of sexual abuse and sexual harassment; and</li> <li>• How and to whom to report allegations or suspicions of sexual abuse and sexual harassment.</li> </ul> <p>Medical practitioners at the Nash Correctional Institution do not conduct forensic medical examinations.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 8-9</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 5</p> <p>Training Curriculum</p> <p>Training Records</p> <p>Interviews with Medical Practitioners</p> <p>Interview with Mental Health Practitioner</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>Medical and mental health services at the Nash Correctional Institution are performed by NCDPS employees. The facility contracts with limited practitioners who perform services in the medical area. Facility mental health services are performed by agency mental health practitioners. All personnel who provide medical and mental health services are required by agency policy to complete specialized medical training. The Auditor reviewed the records of medical and mental health practitioners. A review of records revealed not all medical and mental health practitioners completed the specialized medical training. The Auditor discovered all medical and mental health practitioners had received the PREA training offered to all NCDPS employees. The facility documents attendance in specialized medical and regular PREA training.</p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety training personnel have developed the agency's specialized medical training curriculum. The specialized medical training is titled, "PREA - Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment Medical &amp; Mental Health Response (Prisons - Health Services). The specialized training curriculum includes detecting and assessing signs of sexual abuse and sexual harassment, preserving physical evidence, responding effectively and professionally to victims, and how to report allegations or suspicions of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. Each medical and mental health professional is required to receive the specialized training during their orientation and prior to performing services in agency facilities.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with medical and mental health practitioners. Practitioners informed the Auditor they have received the training offered to all NCDPS employees and some have received specialized medical training. The Auditor was informed the training was provided during an orientation to the facility. The Auditor questioned medical practitioners about the training topics as required by this standard. The Auditor asked each practitioner to explain how they examine and treat sexual abuse victims. Practitioners explained they treat any life threatening injuries. When asked how they preserve any evidence practitioners stated they handle evidence with care and place it in a paper bag. Each practitioner explained if there are no life threatening injuries the nurse will obtain vital sign and obtain as much information as possible from the victim. The Auditor was informed all agency medical and mental health personnel are required to attend in-service training on an annual basis.</p> <p>The in-service includes a review of the agency's policies and procedures towards sexual abuse and sexual harassment.</p> <p>The Auditor was informed by medical and mental health practitioners they are required to report any and all knowledge, suspicion or information related to sexual abuse, unless the abuse occurred in a community setting. Each medical practitioner informed the Auditor they have been trained how to communicate with victims while treating or assessing the victim.</p> <p>Medical personnel at the Nash Correctional Institution do not conduct forensic examinations. Forensic examinations are performed by a Sexual Abuse Nurse Examiner at a local hospital.</p>

**Corrective Action Required:**

The Nash Correctional Institution is required to train all medical and mental health practitioners in the following topics:

- Detecting and assessing signs of sexual abuse and sexual harassment;
- Preserving physical evidence of sexual abuse;
- Responding effectively and professionally to victims of sexual abuse and sexual harassment; and
- How and to whom to report allegations or suspicions of sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

The facility is required to document the training and have each medical and mental health practitioner sign the Training Course Record. A copy of the Training Course Record shall be sent to the Auditor upon completion. The facility is required to send a report from the electronic training system verifying completion of the Specialized Medical Training.

**Corrective Action Taken:**

The facility required each medical and mental health practitioner complete the Specialized Medical Training prior to the submission of this report. Practitioners completed the agency's course titled, "PREA-Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment Medical & Mental Health Response training." The Auditor was sent a copy of the electronic training tracker printout verifying each practitioner completed the required training. The facility sent the Auditor the completed Training Course Record signed by practitioners. The Auditor verified each medical and mental health practitioner has received the Specialized Medical Training.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor concluded medical and mental health professionals at the Nash Correctional Institution have been appropriately trained. The facility maintains documentation that medical and mental health professionals have received specialized medical training and the same training offered to all NCDPS staff. The auditor conducted a review of NCDPS policies, procedures, training curriculum, training records and interviewed medical and mental health practitioners and determined the facility meets the requirements of this standard after making corrective action.

115.41	<b>Screening for risk of victimization and abusiveness</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The agency's policy requires diagnostic staff administer the Department of Safety OPUS Mental Health Screening Inventory (MHSI) and screening for risk of victimization and abusiveness to all newly admitted offenders. The screening is required to be completed within 3 days of arrival. The agency requires an objective screening instrument that obtains the following minimum biographical data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Whether the offender has a mental, physical, or developmental disability;</li> <li>• The age of the offender;</li> <li>• The physical build of the offender;</li> <li>• Whether the offender has previously been incarcerated;</li> <li>• Whether the offender's criminal history is exclusively nonviolent;</li> <li>• Whether the offender has prior convictions for sex offenses against an adult or child;</li> <li>• Whether the offender is or is perceived to be gay, lesbian, bisexual, transgender, intersex, or gender nonconforming;</li> <li>• Whether the offender has previously experienced sexual victimization;</li> <li>• The offender's own perception of vulnerability;</li> <li>• Whether the offender is detained solely for civil immigration purposes; and</li> <li>• The initial screening shall consider prior acts of sexual abuse, prior convictions for violent offenses, and history of prior institutional violence or sexual abuse, as known to the agency, in assessing offenders for risk of being sexually abusive.</li> </ul> <p>Within 30 days of an offender's arrival, staff are required to reassess the offender's risk of victimization or abusiveness based upon any additional, relevant information received by the facility since the intake screening. The agency also requires an offender's risk level be reassessed when warranted due to a referral.</p> <p>The NCDPS policy requires facilities implement appropriate controls on the dissemination of responses to questions asked in order to ensure that sensitive information is not exploited to the offender's detriment by staff or other offenders. Staff are prohibited from disciplining offenders for refusing to answer or for not disclosing complete information during screening or assessment.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 10-13</p> <p>Agency Policy - 305 Diagnostic Procedures, pg. 1-2</p> <p>Health Services Policy - TX I-13 Evaluation and Management of Disorders of Gender Dysphoria, pg. 1-2</p> <p>Offender Records</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The agency conducts initial screenings at the diagnostic center upon arrival. The agency does not have one clear objective screening tool. Agency staff utilize several forms to conduct the initial screening. The Auditor observed the agency collects the following information when screening offenders:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mental, physical, and developmental disabilities;</li> <li>• Age of the offender;</li> <li>• Physical stature;</li> <li>• Previous offenses;</li> <li>• Criminal history, including exclusively non-violent history;</li> <li>• Prior convictions for sex offenses against adults or children;</li> <li>• Sexual orientation, including gay, lesbian, bi-sexual, transgender, intersex and gender non-conforming;</li> <li>• Previous experiences of sexual victimization; and</li> <li>• Offender's own perception of vulnerability.</li> </ul> <p>In addition, the agency's screening considers the following:</p>

- Prior acts of sexual abuse;
- Prior convictions for violent offenses; and
- History of prior institutional violence or sexual abuse.

A mental health professional screens each offender who is booked into the agency at the diagnostic center. Upon transfer the Case Manager at the transferring facility conducts a screening (Case Manager Screening) upon their arrival. The initial screening by the Case Manager considers the offenders gender identification status, sexual victimization, offender's own perception of safety, and the Case Manager's own perception of the offender. The Case Manager also collects the following information on a Risk/Needs -

Service Priority Level Report with the following sections:

- Criminal History;
- Offender's Current Status;
- Behavior;
- Substance Abuse;
- Education;
- Employment;
- Family/Friends;
- Life Skills;
- Mental Health;
- Financial;
- Housing;
- Transportation; and
- Legal Status.

Each offender who enters the North Carolina Department of Public Safety is initially screened within 72 hours by a staff member upon admission. The staff member questions the offender utilizing several agency risk screening forms in the electronic record system. All answers are electronically included in the agency's electronic system. When an offender is transported to the Nash Correctional Institution the offender is screened. All offenders are assessed within 72 hours of arrival at the receiving facility and the offender's assigned facility. The risk screening questions are asked of each offender by the facility's Case Manager. The Case Manager at the facility is unable to view the offender's initial assessment conducted at the diagnostic center. Offenders identified at risk by processing staff are included on the agency's High Risk of Victimization (HRV) and High Risk of Abusiveness (HRA) report.

The Auditor conducted a formal interview with facility Case Managers. Case Managers conduct the screening and reassessment of each offender in an office. The office is a private area and is conducted in a manner where other offenders and staff cannot hear the answers provided by the offender. The Auditor asked Case Managers how long after arrival do they conduct the risk screening and assessment. Case Managers meet with offenders within 72 hours of arrival. The Auditor asked if any reassessments are conducted of offenders after the initial assessment. Case Managers explained a reassessment is conducted upon a referral, request and after an alleged incident of sexual abuse. The Auditor asked how the Case Manager is able to see if an offender has been previously victimized by sexual abuse. They explained those who have been victimized and score as vulnerable to sexual victimization are included in an alert system. The Case Manager receives the alert notification from the diagnostic center when transferred.

The Auditor asked Case Managers to explain what they do if an offender refuses to answer the questions. Case Managers stated they refer to all information that is included in the OPUS system when making decisions. The Auditor asked Case Managers if they discipline an offender for refusing to answer the questions. Each Case Manager stated they do not discipline offenders for refusal to answer the questions. None of the Case Managers has had an offender refuse to answer the questions.

The Auditor conducted a review of 30 offender classification records. Each record included the various forms used to screen offenders upon arrival. Each offender had been screened within 72 hours of their arrival at the processing center and screened upon arrival at the Nash Correctional Institution. The Auditor observed 30-day reassessments in offender records. The Auditor observed inconsistencies in the screenings conducted by Case Managers. The Auditor observed several risk screenings conducted beyond the 72 hours of arrival. The Auditor discussed the finding with the PREA Compliance Manager, Warden and Associate Warden of Operations.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with staff. Staff were asked if they have access to the information obtained from an offender's risk screening conducted during the booking process. All randomly selected Correctional Officers informed the Auditor their access in the OPUS was limited and could not see the assessments. The Auditor was informed each staff member is provided a unique username and password. The agency limits staff access in OPUS based upon their position in

the agency.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders. All offenders targeted for interviews and randomly chosen for interviews were asked if they had been asked questions as previously listed during the intake process. Offenders stated they had been asked such questions during the booking process at the reception center. The Auditor asked each offender if anyone at the facility had asked them the same questions after being booked into the facility. Most offenders remembered being asked questions upon their arrival. Some offenders stated they don't remember the questions asked of them. Offenders who have been transferred to multiple facilities stated they are asked questions each time they arrive at another facility.

At the time of the Audit there were no offenders detained solely for immigration purposes.

**Conclusion:**

The current information obtained through the screenings is not visible to all pertinent staff. Correctional officers at the Nash Correctional Institution assign bed and housing and are unable to view any information from the risk screening. Unit Managers have authority to move offenders from one housing unit to another. Unit Managers are unable to view an offender's screening information. Only medical and mental health staff can view the initial screening information obtained at the diagnostic center. The Auditor recommends the agency consider consolidating the risk assessment questions that comply with this standard on one objective screening tool that is visible to staff who assign bed, housing, work, education and program assignments.

The agency has updated its OPUS system to alert Case Managers when the initial screening and 30 day reassessments are due. The agency's classification staff is attempting to discover the level of risk of sexual victimization or sexual abusiveness of offenders during the booking process and within 30 days of arrival at another facility based upon additional information, incidents and referrals. The Auditor reviewed agency policies, procedures, offender records, interviewed staff and offenders to determine the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.42	<b>Use of screening information</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <hr/> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The policy of the agency is to use information from the risk screening to determine housing, bed, work, education, and program assignments with the goal of keeping separate those offenders at high risk of being sexually victimized from those at high risk of being sexually abusive. When managing housing, bed, work and program assignments the agency requires:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any offender identified as a high risk abuser shall be restricted from double-cell housing;</li> <li>• A report of newly admitted high risk abusers will be reviewed weekly by Prisons Administration, Manager of Classification Services, or designee to activate a Central Monitoring file to prevent double cell housing;</li> <li>• Designated personnel at each facility, as authorized by the Director of Prisons, will generate a list of high risk abusers using the web-based security search tool;</li> <li>• The facility shall make individualized determination for bed assignments, based on facility housing designs, to ensure the safety of each offender;</li> <li>• Facilities will consider such factors as the amount of staff supervision in the area, the presence or absence of surveillance equipment, and whether the job is in an isolated area prior to making assignments for high risk abusers;</li> <li>• Designated staff at each facility shall review the web-based security search tool weekly, or more often as deemed appropriate, to monitor any high risk abusers assigned to their facility; and</li> <li>• Facilities shall take appropriate action to ensure all job and program assignments are appropriate for high-risk abusers.</li> </ul> <p>Agency staff are required to make individualized determinations about how to ensure the safety of each offender. Policy requires the facility take into consideration whether an assignment would ensure the offender's health and safety, and whether the assignment would present management or security problems when deciding whether to assign a transgender or intersex offender to a male or female facility and in making other housing and programming assignments. Specialized decisions to provide specific individual accommodations to Gender Dysphoria offenders are made by a multidisciplinary panel. Policy requires the panel consist, at minimum, representatives from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prison Psychiatry</li> <li>• Prison Psychology</li> <li>• Social Work</li> <li>• Primary Care Medicine</li> <li>• Nursing</li> <li>• Administration/Custody</li> </ul> <p>Agency staff are required to seriously consider a transgender and intersex offender's own views with respect to their own safety. Facility housing and programming assignments are reviewed at least twice each year by the case manager for any threats to safety experienced by transgender and intersex offenders. Each transgender and intersex offender must be given the opportunity to shower separately from other offenders in NCDPS facilities. The agency prohibits placing lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, or intersex offenders in a dedicated facility, housing unit, or wing solely on the basis of such identification or status, unless the placement is in connection with a consent decree, legal settlement, or legal judgment for the purpose of protecting such offenders.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 13-14</p> <p>Agency Policy - .2700 Evaluation &amp; Management Transgender Offenders, pg. 2, 3, 5</p> <p>High Risk of Sexual Abusiveness Log</p> <p>High Risk of Sexual Victimization Log</p> <p>Offender Records</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p>Observations</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p>

The Auditor reviewed 30 offender classification records. Of the records reviewed there was two offenders who identified as transgender and two offenders who identified as gay or bisexual. The facility Case Manager screens each offender entering the facility. The Case Manager can view information in the Offender Population Unified System (OPUS) but cannot see the offender's answers to the initial screening questions. Information in the OPUS is derived from the Case Analyst at the Diagnostic Center. Once the Case Analyst inputs the offender's information in the OPUS an automatic risk calculation is made by the system. The system automatically identifies offenders as high risk of sexual victimization and high risk of sexual abusiveness based on the automatic scoring system. A report identifying those offenders can be viewed and printed in the OPUS. The screening utilized by the facility has limited questions for the Case Manager to consider.

The Case Manager screens offenders upon their arrival at the Nash Correctional Institution. Staff make individualized considerations when determining how an offender is assigned housing, bed, work and other assignments to ensure each offender is maintained safely in the facility based on the information maintained in OPUS and information provided by each offender. The assessment form considers an offender's own views of safety when determining assignments. The Auditor observed classification staff is utilizing information obtained from the risk screening to assign facility work and program assignments to ensure those offenders are protected. Housing and bed assignments are assigned by correctional staff. The Case Manager and Classification discuss any pertinent information with correctional staff if a special housing or bed assignment is determined a need. The Case Manager ensures offenders identified at risk of victimization are not placed in a work, program or education assignment with those identified as potential abusers. Case Management staff considers an offenders own perceptions of their safety before making classification decisions.

The Auditor asked if Case Managers consider a transgender/intersex offenders' own perception regarding their safety in the facility. Case Managers informed they consider all offenders own perceptions regarding their safety. The Auditor asked Case Managers how often transgender and intersex offenders placements are reviewed. The Auditor was informed a review occurs at least every six months to discuss their placement status. The Case Manager documents the meeting in the OPUS electronic record. The Auditor asked if there were any transgender/intersex offenders housed in the facility. At the time of the audit there were offenders in the facility who identified as transgender.

The Auditor conducted interviews with offenders who identified as transgender. Each was asked if they have an opportunity to shower separately from other offenders. Each informed the Auditor they are able to shower separately from other offenders. The Auditor asked each if they had been placed in a dedicated housing unit. None had been housed in a dedicated housing unit. Each was asked if they were able to provide any input in their views towards their safety and housing assignments. The Auditor was informed they are able to provide input and explained they periodically meet with their assigned Case Manager. The Auditor conducted a review of transgender offender records. A review of each record revealed the facility is conducting a review at least every 6 months of each offender's assignments.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders who identified as gay and/or bisexual. Each was asked if he was placed in a dedicated housing unit. None had been housed as such. The Auditor reviewed the classification records of each. Facility personnel utilized individual determinations when assigning housing, programming, education and work assignments to each offender. Each offender was asked about his own thoughts regarding their safety in the facility.

The auditor observed all housing units in the facility during a detailed tour. While touring, the Auditor observed all shower and restroom areas. Transgender and intersex offenders have the opportunity to shower separately from other offenders in all facility housing units. The entrance to facility showers is protected with a shower curtain. There is one working shower head in each housing unit shower. Only one offender is allowed in the shower at a time. There is a direct line of sight from the officer's station to the shower entrance areas. A security staff member is posted in each housing unit 24/7.

At the time of the audit the Nash Correctional Institution was not under a consent decree, legal settlement, or legal judgement for the purpose of protecting lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender or intersex offenders.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor concluded the facility is making individualized determinations when assigning housing, bed, work, programming and education assignments to offenders. The agency has appropriate policies, procedures and practices in place to protect those identified at high risk of victimization. The facility does allow transgender and intersex offenders the opportunity to shower separately from other offenders in the Nash Correctional Institution. The Auditor conducted a review of policies, procedures, offender records, made observations and interviewed staff and offenders to determine the facility meets the requirements of this standard.



115.43	<b>Protective Custody</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The facility prohibits placing offenders at high risk for sexual victimization in involuntary segregated housing unless an assessment of all available alternatives has been made, and a determination has been made there is no available alternative means of separation from likely abusers. Policy requires the facility clearly document the basis for the facility's concern for the offender's safety, the reason why no alternative means of separation can be arranged and the duration of the limitation. The agency allows an offender to be placed in involuntary segregated housing unit for up to two hours if an assessment cannot be completed immediately.</p> <p>Agency policy provides programs, privileges, education and work opportunities to offenders in involuntary segregated housing, to the extent possible. The facility may place an offender in involuntary segregated housing only until an alternative means of separation from likely abusers can be arranged. The facility stipulates the assignment will not ordinarily exceed 30 days. Staff are required to conduct a review every 30 days to determine whether there is a continuing need for separation from the general population.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 15-16</p> <p>Classification Records</p> <p>PREA High Risk Aggressors Report</p> <p>PREA High Risk Victimization Report</p> <p>Housing Records</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p>Observations</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Nash Correctional Institution reported no offender was placed in involuntary segregated housing for protection as a result of being identified at high risk of sexual victimization. The Auditor reviewed housing and classification records and discovered no evidence an offender had been identified at high risk of sexual victimization and placed in involuntary segregated housing as a result of such identification.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with facility Case Managers and supervisors. The Auditor discussed the process of placing an offender identified at high risk of sexual victimization in involuntary segregated housing. The Auditor was informed the facility considers alternative housing placements prior to making the determination to house an offender in restrictive housing. In the event an offender is placed in restrictive housing for protective custody the facility only houses the offender in restrictive housing until other housing alternatives can be made. Staff were asked to explain how often reviews of the offender's placement would be made. The Auditor was informed the placement status would be reviewed at least every 30-days. Staff informed the Auditor the facility has not had to place an offender in protective custody for protection from sexual abuse as the facility has other housing options available. The Auditor asked what actions are taken if an offender cannot be safely housed at the facility. The Case Managers stated the offender would be recommended for transfer.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted a formal interview with a staff member who works in the Restrictive Housing Unit. The staff were asked if offenders in restrictive housing have access to work, education, programming and privileges. The Auditor was informed offenders in restrictive housing units have access to privileges. When asked if education, programming and or other privileges are restricted, the staff stated there are occasions when restrictions are placed. The staff member stated restrictions are documented so staff working the unit are informed. The Auditor was informed the documentation includes the specific restriction, length of the restriction and the reason for restricting the activity. The staff member informed the Auditor the facility has never placed an offender identified at high risk of sexual victimization in restrictive housing for protection from sexual abuse.</p> <p>The Auditor observed the facility has eight distinct housing units available for offender placement. The Auditor observed a restrictive housing units with individual cells. Any offender who may be at risk in a particular housing unit can be moved to another housing unit without the need to place the offender in restrictive housing. The Auditor asked the facility's Warden how difficult</p>

it is to transfer an offender. The Warden informed the Auditor if the facility can justify a legitimate need then the transfer is not difficult.

The Auditor reviewed the facility's HRV and HRA reports. The PREA High Risk Victimization Report reveals there are offenders at the facility who are identified at high risk of sexual victimization. The PREA High Risk Abusiveness Report reveals there are offenders identified as high risk of sexual abusiveness. The Auditor determined there are no offenders identified at high risk of sexual victimization housed with an offender identified as high risk of sexual abusiveness. The Auditor verified the facility has ensured offenders have been safely housed in the facility. Housing records reveal the facility has not placed those offenders in restrictive housing for protection.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders who identified as transgender, gay and bisexual, at risk of sexual victimization and offenders who reported an allegation at the facility. Each offender was asked if they had been placed in restrictive housing for the protection from sexual abuse. None of the offenders had been placed in restrictive housing for such purpose, against their will. The Auditor reviewed the records of those offenders. A review of records revealed none had been placed in involuntary protective custody.

Facility Case Managers and supervisors stated they do not use restrictive housing to place offenders for the protection from sexual abuse.

**Conclusion:**

The facility has appropriate procedures in place to ensure offenders identified at high risk of sexual victimization are protected from sexual abusers. The agency has policies in place to ensure offenders placed in restrictive housing have access to programs, privileges, and education opportunities. The facility's staff understands the requirement of conducting assessments, documenting restrictions and conducting reviews of offenders placed in protective custody for the protection from sexual abuse. The Auditor reviewed NCDPS policies, procedures, classification records, HRA and HRV Reports, made observations and interviewed staff and offenders to determine the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.51	<b>Inmate reporting</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety policy provides multiple internal ways for offenders to privately report sexual abuse and sexual harassment, retaliation by other offenders or staff for reporting sexual abuse and sexual harassment and staff neglect or violation of responsibilities that may have contributed to such incidents. Internal and/or external reporting for offenders at the Nash Correctional Institution may be made verbally or through written communication in the following manners:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To any Department of Public Safety employee;</li> <li>• Administrative Remedy Process;</li> <li>• PREA/Grievance locked box where applicable;</li> <li>• Toll free PREA telephone number; and</li> <li>• Third-Party Reports through email, phone or letter.</li> </ul> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety requires staff to accept all reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment made verbally, in writing, anonymously and from third parties and requires staff promptly document verbal reports on an Incident Report. The agency also requires staff accept any report of sexual abuse and sexual harassment made through the grievance procedure and immediately report any knowledge, suspicion or information regarding an incident of sexual abuse or sexual harassment.</p> <p>The agency's policy stipulates staff can privately report sexual abuse and sexual harassment of offenders by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The PREA office by email at PREA@ncdps.gov, or by telephone at (number provided);</li> <li>• Anonymously by contacting the Fraud, Waste, Abuse &amp; Misconduct Hotline at (number provided); and</li> <li>• Local law enforcement agency.</li> </ul> <p>The facility's policy requires staff immediately report any knowledge, suspicion or information regarding an incident of sexual abuse or sexual harassment that occurred in the facility, whether or not it is part of the agency.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 16-17</p> <p>Agency Policy - .0700 Consular Notification and Access, pg. 1-7</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 6</p> <p>Agency Website</p> <p>NCI Orientation</p> <p>Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure</p> <p>Facility Posters</p> <p>Investigative Report</p> <p>Training Curriculum</p> <p>Training Records</p> <p>Offender Records</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p>Observations</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The facility's Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment policy includes the following reporting avenues for offenders:</p>

- To any Department of Public Safety employee;
- Administrative remedy process;
- Third-party; and
- Toll free PREA telephone number for reporting directly to the PREA Office.

The policy stipulates, "Inmates will be provided with multiple way of reporting, which shall be covered during the orientation process upon transferring into the facility."

The Auditor reviewed the agency's Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure. Each offender is provided the brochure during their intake. The brochure informs offenders to report sexual abuse or sexual harassment immediately to a staff member. Each offender receives an orientation upon arrival at the Nash Correctional Institution. The Case Manager provides the orientation and gives each offender a copy of the Orientation Booklet. The booklet informs offenders they may report allegations of sexual abuse in person, in writing, or anonymously by:

- Letter to the facility head;
- Talk with a staff member you trust;
- Tell a family member or friend;
- Letter to the PREA Office at (address provided);
- Write to Prison Legal Services ( address provided); and
- Call the Hot Line (number provided).

The Auditor reviewed the records of 30 offenders. A review of records revealed each offender was provided the Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure and provided an orientation at the facility. Each offender received a copy of the NCI Orientation Booklet. All 30 offenders signed an acknowledgement form documenting their understand of the available reporting avenues.

The Auditor participated in a detailed tour of the Nash Correctional Institution. The tour included all offender housing units and support areas. Observations were made of posters and postings throughout the facility that inform offenders about the agency's zero-tolerance to sexual abuse and sexual harassment and how to report allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. The postings include the agency's available hotline numbers. Offenders are not required to input a designated PIN number to dial the hotline number. This ensures offenders can remain anonymous upon request.

The Auditor discovered the private organization that answers the hotline number is the Forgiven Ministry. The Forgiven Ministry immediately forwards allegations of sexual abuse to the PREA Director, allows offenders to privately report sexual abuse, and to remain anonymous upon their request. The Forgiven Ministry is not part of the agency. The Auditor previously tested this reporting number while auditing another agency facility. Offenders can also report allegations to the "My Sister's House" rape crisis center.

The Auditor reviewed staff training records. The agency's training includes the reporting avenues available to the offender population. All staff are provided the training in orientation, during the Correctional Officer Basic Course and during in-service training. Staff are informed of their avenue for privately reporting allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment in the agency's policy as listed in the "Auditor Discussion" section above. The agency policy allows staff to privately report by email or telephone to the PREA Office, Anonymously through the Fraud, Waste, Abuse & Misconduct Hotline, and to local law enforcement.

The Auditor reviewed the North Carolina Department of Public Safety website. The website includes a link to submit a report of undue familiarity or sexual misconduct." The website informs the public they may report allegations by contacting:

- Prison facility or judicial district office;
- Officer-in-charge or probation officer;
- Facility or division administrator;
- Correctional employee;
- Division director's office;
- Department of Public Safety Communications Officer (Number provided); and
- PREA Administration office (number and email provided).

The facility has materials posted that include the avenues of reporting for offenders, family and friends, and staff. The poster includes the following reporting avenues for offenders:

- To Any departmental employee;
- Through the Administrative remedy process (Grievance);
- Writing a letter to the PREA Office- MSC 4201;

- Third party to include family members, friends, outside organization; and
- Local Rape Crisis Center.

Family and Friends reporting avenues include:

- Email (email address provided);
- By phone to the Fraud, Waste, Abuse or Misconduct Hotline (number provided); or
- Anonymously by phone, mail, or email.

Staff Reporting Avenues include:

- Immediately through the chain of command;
- Contacting the PREA Office via phone or email; or
- Fraud, Waste and Abuse or Misconduct Hotline at (number provided).

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with randomly chosen staff. Each staff member was asked if he/she is required to accept any and all reports of sexual abuse, sexual harassment, retaliation and staff neglect. Staff informed the Auditor they are required to accept such reports. Staff stated they are required to report allegations immediately to the Officer-in-Charge and include the information on a written Incident Report. Each staff member was asked how they would privately report an allegation. The Auditor was informed staff would report privately to their supervisor or the next highest person in the chain of command, use the hotline number, report to the PREA Compliance Manager, notify an investigator or call local law enforcement.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with randomly chosen and specifically targeted offenders. Offenders were asked to explain how they would report an allegation of sexual abuse, sexual harassment, retaliation, or staff neglect. Most offenders informed the Auditor they would report the allegation directly to a staff member. Offenders stated they can call the hotline number and are aware of anonymous and third-party reporting. Each offender understands they can make an allegation through the formal grievance mechanism.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with contractors. The Auditor asked if contractors are required to report any knowledge, suspicion or information regarding an act of sexual abuse or sexual harassment. Each contractor informed the Auditor they are required to immediately report such. When asked if they are required to document the information, contractors informed the Auditor they would be required to write a report.

The Auditor reviewed investigative reports from the previous 12 months. The reports reveal staff are documenting allegations on an Incident Report and Statement by Witness forms. The facility received six allegations of sexual abuse and 11 allegations of sexual harassment in the previous 12 months. The Auditor observed evidence allegations were submitted by a grievance and verbally reported to a staff member. Investigative records include the written statements of the staff members who received the allegations. Records reveal staff verbally informed their supervisor and supervisors notified an investigator.

At the time of the Auditor there were no offenders detained solely for civil immigration purposes.

**Conclusion:**

The North Carolina Department of Public Safety provides multiple ways for offenders to report allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment, including a private organization that is not part of the agency who immediately forwards reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment to the PREA Director. The facility requires staff to accept, report and document all allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. The Auditor reviewed agency policies, procedures, Sexual Abuse Awareness Brochure, Website, postings, orientation information, posters, investigative reports, training records, made observations, interviewed staff and offenders, and determined the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.52	<b>Exhaustion of administrative remedies</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety is not exempt from this standard as it maintains procedures to address offender grievances alleging sexual abuse. Agency policy does not impose a time limit on any portion of a grievance alleging sexual abuse and does not impose a time limit when an offender may file a grievance alleging sexual abuse. The agency does apply time limits to any portion of a grievance that does not allege an incident of sexual abuse. The policy requires the Grievance Officer move forward with the specific steps outlined in the policy to address grievances alleging sexual abuse. When submitting a grievance alleging sexual abuse an offender is not required to exhaust informal means or participate in any process which requires interaction with the alleged perpetrator. Policy states, "No employee who appears to be involved in an inmate sexual abuse or harassment allegation shall participate in any capacity in the response." NCDPS policy stipulates, "Nothing in this Section shall waive or in any way restrict the right or ability of the Division of Adult Correction or Department of Public Safety to assert a statute of limitations defense in a lawsuit brought by an inmate."</p> <p>If at any level of the administrative remedy process, including the final level, the offender does not receive a response within the time provided for reply, including any properly noticed extension, the absence of a response shall be a denial at that level which the offender may appeal. Agency emergency grievances alleging a substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse are immediately forwarded to a level of review at which immediate corrective action can be taken. An initial response is required within 48 hours of receipt and a final decision within 5 calendar days. The initial and final decisions document the facility's determination whether the offender is in substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse and the action taken in response to the emergency grievance.</p> <p>The agency's policy allows prisons to grant an extension up to 70 days to respond to the grievance if the normal time limit to respond to the grievance is insufficient to render an appropriate decision. If the facility grants an extension, it shall notify the offender in writing of the extension and provide a date by which a final decision will be made.</p> <p>The agency allows third parties, including fellow offenders, staff members, family members, attorneys, and outside advocates to assist offenders in filing grievances relating to allegations of sexual abuse and allows the third party to file such requests on behalf of offenders. The facility requires, as a condition of processing the request, the alleged victim agree to have the request filed on his or her behalf, and will also require the alleged victim to personally pursue any subsequent steps in the process. If the offender declines to have the request processed on his or her behalf, the facility is required to document the decision.</p> <p>Policy allows staff to discipline an offender for filing a grievance related to an allegation of sexual abuse only when the facility can demonstrate the offender filed the grievance in bad faith.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .0300 Administrative Remedy Process, pg. 1-11</p> <p>Offender Handbook</p> <p>Grievances</p> <p>Ways to Report Poster</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the agency's Offender Handbook. The handbook includes a section regarding the submission of grievances. The Auditor read this section of the handbook and found the agency has not included information regarding the submission of grievances alleging sexual abuse or alleging an imminent risk of sexual abuse. The facility's Ways to Report poster informs offenders the grievance process is a reporting option. The brochure provided to each offender informs offenders they may report allegations of sexual abuse through the grievance mechanism.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders. Offenders were asked to explain the different ways of reporting allegations of sexual abuse and an imminent risk of sexual abuse. The majority of offenders asked were aware the facility accepts allegations of sexual abuse through the grievance mechanism. None of the offenders interviewed by the Auditor had filed a grievance alleging sexual abuse or alleging an imminent risk of sexual abuse. Offenders informed the Auditor they could use the grievance to report sexual abuse anonymously.</p>

The Auditor conducted interviews with facility staff. Staff were asked if offenders could submit a grievance alleging sexual abuse and/or alleging an imminent risk of sexual abuse. Each staff member was aware offenders could file such grievances. Supervisors interviewed by the Auditor explained their responsibilities in responding to grievances alleging an imminent risk of sexual abuse. Supervisors informed the Auditor they take immediate action to ensure the safety of the offender. The Auditor was informed the offender is provided a response within 48 hours. The Auditor asked what is included in the written response. The Auditor was informed they include whether the offender is at substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse and the supervisors actions taken in response to the emergency grievance.

The Nash Correctional Institution reported no offender submitted a grievance alleging an imminent risk of sexual abuse and five offenders submitted a grievance alleging sexual abuse within the previous 12 months. Of the grievances submitted, the facility did not request an extension in any case. The facility determined most grievances alleging sexual abuse did not meet the definition of sexual abuse.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor determined the NCDPS has appropriate policies and procedures in place for addressing offender allegations of sexual abuse and an imminent risk of sexual abuse. Facility staff understand the agency's procedures and the offender population is aware they can submit grievances alleging sexual abuse and/or risk of imminent sexual abuse. The Auditor reviewed agency policies, procedures, grievances, Offender Handbook, posters, conducted interviews with staff and offenders to determine the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

The Auditor recommends the agency consider updating its Offender Handbook to inform offenders of the agency response to grievances alleging sexual abuse and an imminent risk of sexual abuse.

115.53	<b>Inmate access to outside confidential support services</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety provides offenders access to confidential emotional support services related to sexual abuse through a contract with a community provider. Policy requires facilities enable reasonable communications between offenders and the organization, in as confidential manner as possible. Facilities are required to inform offenders prior to giving them access of the extent to which such communications will be monitored and the extent to which reports of abuse will be forwarded to authorities in accordance with mandatory reporting laws. Offender victims are provided information explaining how to access outside victim advocates for free emotional support services related to sexual abuse by the facility PREA Support Person (PSP).</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 21</p> <p>NCI Orientation</p> <p>Letter of Agreement with "My Sister's House"</p> <p>Investigative Records</p> <p>Offender PREA Education Acknowledgement Forms</p> <p>Offender Handbook</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p>Observations</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the facility's Letter of Agreement with "My Sister's House." The letter is signed by the facility Warden and a representative from the Nash County Rape Crisis Center. The agreement is not dated and stipulates no terms for the duration of the agreement. The agreement requires the facility Warden or designee immediately contact "My Sister's House" as expeditiously as possible when an offender victim requests such services. The Warden or designee is also required to coordinate a visit with a "My Sister's House" representative and the offender victim for services.</p> <p>Each offender is provided an orientation upon arrival. During orientation, offenders are informed they may receive outside confidential emotional support services. Offenders are directed to the bulletin board in their housing unit for the contact information to the rape crisis center. During a tour of the facility the Auditor observed the information posted on bulletin boards in each housing unit. The Auditor observed the address to the rape crisis center was posted. The posted information did not include the telephone number to the rape crisis center. The Auditor addressed the finding with the PREA Compliance Manager. While onsite, the PCM updated the information and posted it in each housing unit.</p> <p>Each offender signs a PREA Education Acknowledgement form after being provided the written information and comprehensive education upon arrival. The Auditor reviewed the files of 30 offenders. Each offender had signed the acknowledgement form. Offenders are informed during their arrival how to access outside emotional support services.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders. Each was asked if they were aware of confidential support services. Some offenders were aware of the services while others were not aware. Offenders were asked if they were provided written information upon their arrival to the facility. Each stated they had been provided written information. The Auditor was informed each offender was provided a comprehensive education upon arrival at the processing center. Offenders who have been incarcerated before the enactment of PREA stated they have received an education. The Auditor asked all offenders if they had noticed posted materials in their housing units. Each had seen the materials. Most offenders stated they have seen the reporting information including the contact information of the rape crisis center posted in the housing units.</p> <p>The Auditor contacted an advocate from the rape crisis center. The advocate was asked to discuss the services provided to victims of sexual abuse at the Nash Correctional Institution. The advocate discussed the items agreed to in accordance with the MOU with the NCI. The advocate was asked if any offender has contacted her agency within the previous 12 months to request services related to sexual victimization. The advocate was unaware of an offender who attempted such. The Auditor asked if the organization would come to the facility to provide services to victims. She stated if "My Sister's Place" determined a need to provide services in person they would do so. The Advocate was asked if referrals</p>



were made by "My Sister's House." The Auditor was informed offender victims are referred for services if a need is determined. The Auditor was informed offender victims are provided services to the extent allowed.

The Auditor conducted an interview with a PREA Support Person. The PSP was asked if offender victims have access to confidential support services. The PSP stated victims are informed of "My Sister's House" services following an incident of sexual abuse and during booking. The facility's medical and mental health practitioners also discuss services with the offender victim. The PSP stated she is contacted immediately following an incident of sexual abuse as the PSP is required to provide support during the forensic examination when requested by the victim. The role of the PSP is to ensure victims receive services and follow-up services as required by this standard. The PSP is required to document services offered to victims. The PSP notifies the rape crisis center following an incident of sexual abuse when a victim requests such services.

The Auditor reviewed investigative records of allegations received in the previous 12 months. In each sexual abuse allegation a PREA Support Person was assigned to the alleged victim. The PSP provided and offered supportive services and documented the offer. Each alleged victim signed the written form offering services. The OPA-I30 form informs alleged victims community-based advocates and/or mental health professionals in the facility are available. There were no offenders housed at the time of the audit who had suffered sexual abuse and were provided services by the rape crisis center.

The Auditor participated in a tour of the facility. During the tour the Auditor observed information posted in each housing unit. Information regarding the rape crisis center was posted in each housing unit. The Auditor observed the posted information included the address to the local rape crisis center. The posted information did not include the telephone number. The Auditor addressed the finding with the PREA Compliance Manager. The PREA Compliance Manager added the telephone number to each posting in housing units. The facility's information regarding the monitoring and recording of telephone calls is included on each telephone in housing units.

There were no offenders detained solely for civil immigration purposes housed at the facility.

**Conclusion:**

The facility maintains documentation it provides emotional support services for sexual abuse victims through a written agreement. Contact information with the organization is provided to each offender and included in posters in each housing unit. The Auditor reviewed NCDPS policies, procedures, letter of agreement, Orientation Booklet, training acknowledgements and interviewed staff, offenders and victim advocate to determine the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

The Auditor recommends the agency consider adding language in its Offender Handbook regarding offender access to outside victim advocates for emotional support services related to sexual abuse.

115.54	<b>Third-party reporting</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety has established a policy to accept third-party reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment through email, phone or letter. The agency has publicly distributed the reporting avenues on its website.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 17</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 6</p> <p>Agency Website</p> <p>Third Party Reporting Form</p> <p>Orientation Information</p> <p>Facility Posters</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p>Observations</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>Each offender is provided an orientation upon arrival. The Auditor reviewed the facility's orientation information. The written information informs offenders they may tell a family member or friend to report an allegation for them. The Auditor reviewed the agency's website. The website includes a link to the agency's Prison Rape Elimination Act information. The website directs the public they can file an allegation to the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prison facility or judicial district office;</li> <li>• Officer-in-charge or probation officer;</li> <li>• Facility or division administrator;</li> <li>• Correction employee;</li> <li>• Division director's office;</li> <li>• Dept. of Public Safety Communications Office (number provided); and</li> <li>• PREA Administration office (number and email provided).</li> </ul> <p>The website also includes a link to directly report an allegation of "undue familiarity or sexual misconduct." The Auditor previously tested the third-party reporting process during an audit of another NCDPS facility and received a response within an hour of submission. The reporting method is hyperlinked.</p> <p>The Auditor participated in a detailed tour of the Nash Correctional Institution. During the tour the Auditor observed PREA materials posted in all housing units and service areas, written in English and Spanish. The NCI materials provided to and for offenders inform they may have a third party make an allegation of sexual abuse and sexual harassment on their behalf. The facility has a poster that states, "As a family member or friend, you can report allegations of sexual abuse or harassment to NCDPS." Reports can be made by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Email: PREA@ncdps.gov;</li> <li>• By phone to the Fraud, Waste, Abuse or Misconduct Hotline at (number provided); and</li> <li>• Anonymously by phone, mail, or email.</li> </ul> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with staff. Staff were asked about accepting reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. Each staff member stated they were required to accept all reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment, including third party reports. Staff stated they are required to immediately report the allegation to their supervisor and document the information on an Incident Report.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders. Each offender was asked what avenues are available for making an allegation of sexual abuse or sexual harassment. The collective responses from offenders included telling a staff member, filing a grievance, calling the hotline, or have another person make the allegation on their behalf. Offenders</p>

understand how to have a third party file an allegation on their behalf.

The Auditor conducted a formal interview with two facility investigators. Each investigator was asked in what ways they have received reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. The investigators explained they have received allegations verbally, anonymously, in writing and by third parties. Each investigator stated third party and anonymously reported allegations are investigated in the same manner as all other investigations that are received. Investigators continue efforts until a determination can be made.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor determined the facility accepts all reports, including third-party reports, of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. The public is informed through the agency's website how to make a third-party report on behalf of an offender. The Auditor reviewed agency policy, procedures, website, posted PREA materials, handbook, Third Party Reporting Form, interviewed staff and offenders, made observations and determined the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.61	<b>Staff and agency reporting duties</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety has established a policy that requires all staff to immediately report any knowledge, suspicion, or information regarding an incident of sexual abuse or sexual harassment that occurred in a facility, whether or not it is part of the agency; retaliation against offenders or staff who reported such an incident; and any staff neglect or violation of responsibilities that may have contributed to an incident or retaliation. Agency staff are prohibited from reporting information related to a sexual abuse to anyone other than the extent necessary to make treatment, investigation, and other security and management decisions, apart from reporting to supervisors. Staff are informed through the agency's policy they are subject to disciplinary action for failing to report alleged incidents of sexual abuse and sexual harassment.</p> <p>At the initiation of services, medical and mental health practitioners are required to advise the offender of the practitioner's duty to report and the limitations of confidentiality, unless otherwise precluded by Federal, State, or local law. Medical and mental health practitioners are required by policy to report any knowledge, suspicion, or information regarding an incident of sexual abuse or sexual harassment that occurred in a facility, whether or not it is part of the agency; retaliation against offenders or staff who reported such an incident; and any staff neglect or violation of responsibilities that may have contributed to an incident of retaliation. Medical and mental health practitioners are mandatory reporters for offenders under the age of 18 and/or considered a vulnerable adult under a state or local vulnerable statute. Policy requires they report to the NC Department of Social Services.</p> <p>The agency's policy requires all allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment, including third-party and anonymous reports be immediately reported to the facility designated investigator. The facility's policy requires "All staff are required to report immediately any knowledge, suspicion, or information regarding an incident of sexual abuse or sexual harassment to the Officer in Charge of the facility." The policy requires all reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment be forwarded to the Facility Head.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, p.g 17-18</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 7</p> <p>Training Curriculum</p> <p>Investigative Records</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Contractors</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with randomly selected and specifically targeted staff at the Nash Correctional Institution. Each staff member was asked if they are required to report any and all knowledge, suspicion or information related to sexual abuse or sexual harassment. The Auditor was informed staff are required to report the information immediately to a supervisor. The Auditor asked each staff member if they are required to report knowledge, suspicion or information related to retaliation, staff neglect or a violation of duties which may have contributed to sexual abuse or sexual harassment. All staff informed the Auditor they are required to report such. Staff informed the Auditor they are required to document such allegations on a written report. Staff informed the Auditor they submit incident reports promptly after an allegation.</p> <p>During interviews with staff the Auditor questioned staff to gain an understanding of staff's ability to maintain confidentiality with any reported information obtained related to sexual abuse or sexual harassment. The Auditor asked staff to explain who they report or discuss details of a sexual abuse or sexual harassment allegation with. Staff informed the Auditor they only discuss details with supervisors, medical/mental health practitioners and investigators. Staff understands the agency's policy requiring them to discuss information with those who can inform treatment, medical and housing decisions.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with medical and mental health practitioners. The practitioners were asked if medical and mental health personnel are required to report information, knowledge, or suspicions of sexual abuse, sexual harassment, retaliation, staff neglect or violations of responsibilities which may have contributed to an incident of sexual abuse. The Auditor was informed they are required to report such immediately. The Auditor asked how they would report the information. The practitioners informed the Auditor they immediately report the information to their supervisor and the Officer-in-Charge. Practitioners stated they are required to submit a written report following the notification. Medical and mental</p>

health practitioners stated they are required to inform offenders of their duty to report and the limitations on confidentiality at the initiation of services. Offenders are provided a consent form at the initiation of services.

The Auditor asked who medical and mental health practitioners report information related to a sexual victimization that occurred in a community setting to. Medical and mental health practitioners do not report community victimization without obtaining written informed consent from the offender. The Auditor asked if there has been a situation where medical or mental health had to report sexual victimization that occurred in a community setting. The Auditor was informed there has not been a need to report such information. Medical and mental health practitioners informed the Auditor they are mandatory reporters for youthful offenders and of victimization that occurred in a confinement setting. The facility does not house youthful offenders.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with two facility investigators. The Auditor asked each investigator if they have conducted investigations of allegations that were reported by third parties. Investigators stated they have conducted such investigations. The Auditor asked if investigators have conducted investigations that were made anonymously. Facility investigators have conducted investigations into allegations that were reported anonymously. Investigators informed they conduct an investigation into all allegations to the fullest extent. Each investigator was asked if they attempt to discover if staff actions or lack thereof, contributed to an incident of sexual abuse. The Auditor was informed the investigators do attempt such. If investigators discover staff actions contributed to an incident they defer to management so disciplinary measures can take place (if determined) and local law enforcement notified if warranted. The Auditor reviewed facility investigative reports that were completed during the previous 12 months. Each investigative report included written reports in which staff reported an allegation immediately after learning of the alleged allegation.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with randomly selected and specifically targeted offenders. Each offender was asked if they are confident in staff's ability to maintain confidentiality of an allegation of sexual abuse after learning of a reported incident. Each offender stated they do feel staff would maintain confidentiality with the information obtained through an allegation of sexual abuse or sexual harassment.

The Auditor reviewed agency training curriculum. Training curriculum for staff, volunteers and contractors includes reporting of sexual abuse and sexual harassment allegations. Each is required to receive training on an annual basis and sign receipt for such on an annual basis. The Auditor verified through training records each staff member, contractor and volunteer had received training and read the policies how to report sexual abuse and sexual harassment information.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor concluded staff, volunteers and contractors are aware of the NCDPS requirement to report any knowledge, suspicion or information related to sexual abuse and sexual harassment. Staff understands the requirement to maintain confidentiality with the information obtained by an allegation. Interviews with medical and mental health practitioners revealed practitioners understand the requirement for reporting sexual abuse that occurred in a community setting and for youthful offenders. The Auditor reviewed agency policies, procedures, training curriculum, investigative reports and conducted interviews with staff, contractors, and offenders to determine the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.62	<b>Agency protection duties</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>Agency policy requires staff take immediate actions to protect an offender after learning an offender is at substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse. The Nash Institution's Coordinated Response Plan requires, "When staff learns that an offender/resident is subject to a substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse, immediate action shall be taken to protect the offender/resident." The facility has a policy that requires staff take immediate action to ensure the protection of an inmate after learning the inmate is subject to a substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 18</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 8</p> <p>NCI Coordinated Response Plan</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p>Observations</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The facility reported there were no instances in the previous 12 months where facility personnel learned an offender was identified at a substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse. There was no offender who alleged an imminent risk of sexual abuse in the previous 12 months.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with facility supervisors. Supervisors were asked to explain what steps are taken to protect an offender after learning the offender is at a substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse. The Auditor was informed the potential victim and potential aggressor would be separated from one another. The facility investigator would immediately be notified so an investigation could begin to determine the level of risk to the offender. The alleged aggressor would be placed in restrictive housing pending the investigative results. The alleged victim would be offered restrictive housing for his protection. If there was no specific alleged aggressor the supervisor would offer the offender restrictive housing or placement in another housing unit. The Auditor conducted formal interviews with randomly selected staff. Each was asked what steps they would take after learning an offender was at imminent risk of substantial sexual abuse. Each informed the Auditor they would immediately notify their supervisor and stay with the at risk offender.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with randomly selected and specifically targeted offenders. The Auditor asked each if they felt safe in the facility. Each offender interviewed, excluding one, stated they feel safe in the facility. The Auditor asked each if they felt confident in staff's ability to maintain their safety. Each offender interviewed are confident in staff's ability to maintain their safety in the facility.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted an interview with the facility's Warden. The Warden was asked how the facility ensures the safety of an offender who alleges an imminent risk of sexual abuse. The Warden stated the offender would be removed from contact with the potential abuser and an investigation would take place. Either the at risk offender would be reassigned to another housing unit or the alleged aggressor would be placed in restrictive housing to ensure separation. The facility would review programs, work and education assignments to ensure the offenders did not have contact with one another. If the facility determines the offender cannot be housed safely at the facility either the potential aggressor or potential victim would be recommended for transfer to another facility. If the offender is at risk by a staff member, the facility would reassign the staff member to remove the staff member from contact with the offender pending the results of an investigation. The Warden stated the facility does not rely on restrictive housing for a potential victim unless requested by the potential victim. The Auditor was informed the facility maintains a report that includes all offenders identified at high risk of victimization and those at high risk of abusiveness. The facility ensures they are not housed together.</p> <p>The Auditor participated in a detailed tour of the Nash Correctional Institution. The Auditor observed multiple housing units that provide an opportunity to ensure offenders who are identified at a substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse could be housed safely from a potential aggressor without requiring the offender be placed in involuntary segregation. The facility has the ability to transfer offenders to another facility if the offender could not be housed safely.</p> <p>The auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders who made an allegation of sexual abuse in the previous 12 months.</p>

Each was asked if he was placed in involuntary segregation as a result of the allegation. None were placed involuntarily in restrictive housing for his protection from sexual abuse. Each was asked if he had further contact with their alleged abuser. Each informed the Auditor they do not have contact with their alleged abuser.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor concluded the NCI takes immediate and appropriate actions to ensure the protection of offenders who are identified at a substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse. The Auditor reviewed agency policy, procedures, conducted interviews with staff and offenders, made observations and determined the NCI meets the requirements of this standard.

115.63	<b>Reporting to other confinement facilities</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety requires the head of the facility who receives an allegation that an offender was sexually abused while confined at another facility notify the head of the facility or appropriate office of the facility where the alleged abuse occurred. The NCDPS requires the notification occur as soon as possible, but no later than 72 hours after receiving the allegation. The agency requires the facility head document the notification by completing a memorandum to file and uploading it into the correspondence tracking system. Agency policy requires upon receiving an allegation of sexual abuse from another facility the agency head who receives the notification will ensure the allegation is investigated.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 18</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 7, 10</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Nash Correctional Institution reported there were no allegations received that an offender had allegedly been sexually abuse while confined at another facility. The facility has received no notifications from another facility that a former NCI offender alleged sexual abuse while incarcerated at the Nash Correctional Institution.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with NCI staff. Each staff member was asked what actions they take if an offender alleges to have been sexual abused while confined at another facility. Each staff member stated they would immediately report the allegation to their supervisor and submit an Incident Report including the details of the allegation as reported to them. The Auditor asked facility supervisors what their actions would be after receiving such information. The Auditor was informed the agency investigator and Warden would immediately be notified. Investigators stated they would conduct an investigation into the allegation.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted a formal interview with the Warden. The Warden explained he notifies other facilities after receiving an allegation that an offender alleges suffering sexual abuse at another facility. The Warden calls the other facility and follows the call with an email including the incident number. The Warden informed the Auditor all allegations are input into the OPUS once received. The OPUS automatically generates an Incident Number. The PREA Office and select staff at facilities can access data in the OPUS to include details of the incident and Incident Number. When asked when the notification would occur the Warden stated it is reported as soon as the facility receives the allegation. The Warden is aware he has to make the notification within 72 hours upon receipt of the allegation. The Auditor asked the Warden to explain what takes place when the facility receives notification from another facility that a former NCI offender has alleged suffering sexual abuse while housed at the NCI. The Warden would assign an investigator to investigate the allegation.</p> <p>The Warden and PREA Compliance Manager explained there has not been an instance where the Warden has had to notify another facility and has not received a notice from another facility during this audit cycle. The Auditor discussed notification requirements of this standard with the Warden. The Auditor and Warden discussed ways to comply with the provisions of this standard in his absence from the facility.</p> <p><b>Conclusion:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed agency policies, procedures and conducted interviews with agency staff and determined the facility has appropriate procedures in place to comply with this standard. The Auditor determined the facility meets the requirements of this standard.</p>



115.64	<b>Staff first responder duties</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The agency has a policy that requires the first security staff member who learns of an alleged sexual abuse incident will perform the following steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Take necessary steps to separate the alleged victim and abuser;</li> <li>• Preserve and protect any crime scene until appropriate steps can be taken to collect any evidence;</li> <li>• If the abuse occurred within a time period that still allows for the collection of physical evidence, request the alleged victim not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence, including, as appropriate, washing, brushing teeth, changing clothes, urinating, defecating, smoking, drinking, or eating; and</li> <li>• If the abuse occurred within a time period that still allows for the collection of physical evidence, ensure the alleged abuser not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence, including, as appropriate, washing, brushing teeth, changing clothes, urinating, defecating, smoking, drinking, or eating.</li> </ul> <p>NCDPS policy requires if the first responder who is not a security staff member, the responder will be required to request that the alleged victim not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence, and then notify security staff. Facility policy requires staff request the alleged victim not to take any action that could destroy physical evidence, including washing, brushing teeth, changing clothes, urinating, defecating, drinking or eating. The policy requires staff ensure an alleged abuser not take such actions. Facility staff are required to separate the alleged victim and alleged abuser, secure the crime scene and potential evidence shall remain in place for law enforcement examination and investigation. The facility's Coordinated Response Plan stipulates the only persons allowed to enter the crime scene are law enforcement, investigator, or medical staff as needed.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 19-20</p> <p>Health Services Policy - CP-18, pg. 1-2</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 7-8</p> <p>NCI Coordinated Response Plan</p> <p>Training Records</p> <p>Interviews with Security First Responders</p> <p>Interviews with Non-Security First Responders</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor conducted interviews with security and non-security staff first responders. All security first responders were asked to explain the actions they take when responding to a sexual abuse incident. First responders stated they would maintain separation of the victim and abuser and immediately notify the Officer in Charge. Security staff stated they would request the victim and ensure the abuser not shower, change clothes, eat, use the restroom, brush their teeth, drink or take any actions that could destroy physical evidence. The Auditor asked each what action they take regarding the crime scene. Staff stated they ensure the crime scene is secured or a staff member was posted to keep anyone from entering the area. The Auditor asked each who would be allowed to enter the crime scene to process the evidence. Staff understood Investigators would process evidence from the crime scene and medical staff could enter to treat a victim if needed.</p> <p>Each staff member interviewed by the Auditor was asked how they preserve evidence of a crime scene. Staff informed the Auditor they would remain in the area until staff responders rope off the area. A staff member would remain at the crime scene until the evidence was collected from the crime scene. Staff stated the population would be locked down or moved to another area following an incident until the evidence could be processed. The Auditor asked how they document their actions. Each staff member stated they are required to submit a written report and required to complete the Incident Scene Tracking Log. Evidence from the crime scene will be collected by the Nash County Sheriff's Office Investigator.</p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the NCI Coordinated Response Plan. The Coordinated Response Plan includes first responders duties following an incident of sexual abuse. The Auditor observed the following required actions of security officers:</p>

- Take immediate action to protect the offender;
- Ensure the alleged victim is safe by separation from the alleged abuser;
- Do not leave the victim alone until properly relieved;
- Ensure alleged victim and abuser receive medical treatment if applicable;
- Secure the crime scene until steps can be taken to collect any evidence;
- Request the alleged victim not to take any actions that might destroy physical evidence (brushing teeth, urinating or defecating, smoking, showering, changing clothes, eating and drinking);
- Ensure alleged abuser not to take any actions that might destroy physical evidence (brushing teeth, urinating or defecating, smoking, showering, changing clothes, eating and drinking); and
- Notify the OIC/Senior Person in Charge or immediate supervisor as soon as possible.

The NCI Coordinated Response plan directs non-security staff first responders request the alleged victim not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence, and then notify security staff.

The Auditor reviewed the agency's training records. Training curriculum includes first responder duties of both security and non-security personnel. The Auditor observed all staff, contractors and volunteers have been trained to appropriately respond to incidents of sexual abuse.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with non-security first responders. Non-security first responders informed the Auditor they have received training by the agency to respond to incidents of sexual abuse. The Auditor asked each what actions they would take if they discovered an offender had been sexually abused. Each informed the Auditor they would remain with the offender and immediately notify a security staff member. Each was asked if they would be required to write a report regarding their knowledge and actions in response to the information. Each stated they are required to document such. The Auditor asked how they ensure any evidence would be protected. Each non-security first responder stated they would ask the offender not to take any actions that would destroy physical evidence. The Auditor asked each what actions would destroy evidence. The Auditor was informed brushing teeth, changing clothes, using the bathroom, bathing, smoking, eating and drinking could potentially destroy physical evidence.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with medical practitioners. The practitioners understand how to treat an offender while preserving physical evidence. The Auditor was informed medical staff immediately treat any life threatening injuries. If the victim has no life threatening injuries medical personnel collect the offender's vital signs and speak to the victim until transported to the hospital for a forensic examination. The Auditor was informed any clothing or other evidence removed from the victim while treating a life threatening injury would be provided to the law enforcement Investigator. The medical practitioners stated medical personnel attempt to preserve any evidence while treating the victim.

The NCI reported receiving 3 allegations of sexual abuse within the previous 12 months. None of the incidents were reported within a time that could potentially yield forensic evidence. Each alleged victim was immediately separated from the alleged abuser. The facility has not had a need to transport a victim to the hospital for a forensic examination within the previous 12 months. The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders who alleged sexual abuse at the facility. Each stated they were immediately separated from the alleged abuser. Those offenders stated they did not need to be transported for a forensic examination. The offenders informed the Auditor they have not had any more contact with their alleged abuser.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor determined the facility has trained its staff in their responsibilities as a first responder following an incident of sexual abuse. Staff interviewed by the Auditor appeared proficient in their first responder duties. The Auditor reviewed agency policies, procedures, Coordinated Response Plan, training records, interviewed staff and determined the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.65	<b>Coordinated response</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety policy requires each facility develop a written institutional plan, consistent with the agency's plan, to coordinate actions taken in response to an incident of sexual abuse, among staff first responders, medical and mental health practitioners, investigators, and facility leadership. The agency has created a Coordinated Response Overview that directs the flow of response following an allegation of sexual abuse and/or sexual harassment.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 25</p> <p>Nash Correctional Institution Coordinated Response Plan</p> <p>Coordinated Response Overview</p> <p>Training Records</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Nash Correctional Institution has developed a written Coordinated Response Plan. The NCI Coordinated Response Plan includes actions required of the following personnel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First Responders</li> <li>• Medical Practitioners</li> <li>• Investigators</li> <li>• PREA Compliance Manager</li> <li>• PREA Support Person</li> <li>• Mental Health Practitioners</li> <li>• Sexual Abuse Response Team</li> </ul> <p>The agency has created a Coordinated Response Overview that dictates the actions of agency staff following an allegation of sexual abuse. The Coordinated Response Overview is formatted as a Swim Lane Diagram. The overview begins with the allegation. If the allegation is sexual abuse or sexual harassment, the staff follow the arrow to the next step. Each step in the flow directs staff to their next required action. Each "bubble" has a "yes" and "no" arrow. Staff follow the arrow of the "yes" or "no" response. The Coordinated Response Overview is in handout form and serves as a quick reference guide to personnel. The overview states:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "The purpose of the NCDPS Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment Coordinated Response Process is to provide a review based on essential roles in responding to an allegation. This process aids facilities, centers, and community confinement locations or others to capture required actions to be completed during the response, investigation, and conclusion of a PREA (SAH) allegation. It provides the tasks required of the First Responder and concludes with required tasks by Investigators, PREA Compliance Manager (PCM), PREA Support Persons (PSP), and Administrators/ Directors throughout the process."</li> </ul> <p>The agency's Coordinated Response Overview includes the staff's duty to report and avenues of reporting allegation. The following ways to report are included on the overview:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Facility, Center, or Judicial District Office</li> <li>• Facility or Division Administrator, Center Director</li> <li>• Supervisor, Officer-in-Charge or Senior Person-in-Charge</li> <li>• Your agency contact</li> <li>• PREA Office at (email address provided)</li> <li>• Fraud, Waste, Abuse and Misconduct Reporting Hotline toll free (number provided)</li> </ul> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with staff listed in the agency's Coordinated Response Plan. Each were asked questions related to their specific duties in response to a sexual abuse incident. Each person interviewed is knowledgeable regarding their specific duties as required in the NCI Coordinated Response Plan. The Auditor determined the facility has</p>

prepared its staff to take appropriate actions in response to an incident of sexual abuse. The agency's training includes elements of its Coordinated Response Plan. The Auditor verified all agency personnel, volunteers and contractors had received the training.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders. Offenders were asked if they feel safe in the facility. Each stated they do feel safe in the facility. Offenders were asked if they are confident in staff's abilities to respond to incidents of sexual abuse. Each offender interviewed stated they are confident in staff's abilities to respond to incidents and ensure their protection. The Auditor asked each offender if they had ever heard of or seen an incident of sexual abuse occurring at the facility. Excluding those who filed an allegation, offenders stated they have not seen or heard of an incident of sexual abuse occurring at the facility.

The facility received no allegation that required staff follow the actions in the Coordinated Response Plan. Through interviews, the Auditor determined line staff understands they are required to immediately ensure the safety of each offender who alleges sexual abuse, secure the crime scene, notify the OIC, and seek medical attention for the victim and abuser.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor determined the facility maintains an appropriate response plan that coordinates the actions of personnel following an incident of sexual abuse and trained its personnel to follow the plan. Based on a review of agency policies, procedures, Coordinated Response Plan, Coordinated Response Overview, training records, and interviews with staff and offenders, the Auditor determined the NCI meets the requirements of this standard.

115.66	<b>Preservation of ability to protect inmates from contact with abusers</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <hr/> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety has not entered into an agreement with any agency for collective bargaining at the Nash Correctional Institution.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Investigative Records</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety has not entered into any agreement that limits the agency's ability to remove alleged staff sexual abusers from contact with offenders pending the outcome of an investigation or of a determination of whether and to what extent discipline is warranted.</p> <p>The Auditor reviewed investigative records from the previous 12 months. The investigative records included the agency's OPA-I30A form. The form is a notification made by the PSP to the alleged victim. The form notifies the alleged victim when a staff member is no longer posted within the alleged victim's housing unit. The form includes a notice when a staff member has been temporarily reassigned from the alleged victim's housing unit and when the staff member is no longer employed at the facility. In each record alleging staff sexual abuse and sexual harassment the PSP completed form OPA-I30A. Records reveal the facility is not restricted from removing alleged staff sexual abusers from contact with offenders pending the outcome of an investigation or a determination of whether and to what extent discipline is warranted. The Auditor observed staff who were alleged to have committed acts were reassigned to a post without contact with offenders pending the results of the investigation.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted a formal interview with the Warden. The Warden was asked what happens when an offender alleges sexual abuse against a staff member. The Warden stated he immediately removes the staff member from contact with the offender pending the outcome of the investigation.</p> <p>Interviews with staff reveal they do not participate with or are members of any organization or agency responsible for collective bargaining on their behalf.</p> <p><b>Conclusion:</b></p> <p>The Auditor concluded the NCDPS has not entered into any collective bargaining that would restrict its ability to remove staff sexual abusers from contact with offenders. The Auditor interviewed staff, reviewed investigative records, and determined the facility meets the requirements of this standard.</p>

115.67	<b>Agency protection against retaliation</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety has policies to protect staff and offenders who report sexual abuse or sexual harassment or cooperate with sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigations from retaliation by other offenders or staff. The policy requires facilities take the following but not limited to protection measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Housing changes</li> <li>• Transfers</li> <li>• Removal of alleged staff or offenders from contact with victims</li> <li>• Emotional support services</li> </ul> <p>Agency policy requires the PREA Support Person monitor the conduct and treatment of the victim and the offender who either reported an allegation or cooperated with an investigation into sexual abuse or sexual harassment. The PREA Compliance Manager is responsible for monitoring for retaliation against a staff member that either reported or cooperated with a sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigation. The PSP is responsible to monitor the conduct and treatment of offenders for retaliation for at least 90 days following the report to determine if there are changes that may suggest possible retaliation by offenders or staff.</p> <p>Monitoring of an offender or staff member is required to continue beyond 90 days if the initial monitoring indicates a continuing need. The monitor is required by policy to conduct periodic status checks while monitoring an offender. The Retaliation Monitor is not required by NCDPS policy to continue monitoring an offender or staff member if the investigation determines the allegation as unfounded and approved by the facility head.</p> <p>NCDPS policy requires retaliation monitoring of any other individual who cooperates with an investigation of sexual abuse or sexual harassment. Staff are required to take appropriate measures to protect offenders against retaliation.</p> <p>The facility's policy requires the PREA Support Person conduct monitoring of offenders for acts of retaliation for those who reported or cooperated with a sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigation. The PSP is required to monitor for at least 90 days from the initial report date. If the facility determines a continuing need, the PSP is required to continue monitoring beyond 90 days. The PSP may terminate monitoring if the allegation is determined as unfounded or if the person leaves the agency's custody.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 22</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 9</p> <p>OPA-I22 PREA Sexual Abuse and Harassment Retaliation Report</p> <p>OPA-I24 PREA Offender/Juvenile Retaliation Monitoring and Period Status Checks</p> <p>Letter to Office of PREA Administration</p> <p>Training Records</p> <p>Investigation Reports</p> <p>Interview with Retaliation Monitor</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The NCDPS has an appropriate policy to ensure offenders and staff are monitored and protected from acts of retaliation by staff or other offenders. The NCI has designated the PREA Compliance Manager responsible for monitoring for acts of retaliation against staff and the PREA Support Person responsible for monitoring acts of retaliation against offenders. The Auditor conducted a formal interview with a facility PREA Support Person. The Auditor asked the PSP to explain how retaliation monitoring is conducted at the facility. The retaliation monitor explained she reviews disciplinary charges, housing changes, program changes, grievances, Incident Reports, classification actions, evaluations, shift rosters, post assignments and any other documents that may be relevant to the monitoring. The Auditor asked if she initiates contact with the offender being monitored. The monitor stated she initiates meetings with the person being monitored.</p>

The Auditor asked the monitor how often meetings with the offender occur. The Auditor was informed she meets with the offender at least every 30 days. The PSP continues to informally meet with the offender while touring the facility. Informal meetings occur between the 30-day meetings. The monitor explained some offenders require more frequent meetings than others. The Auditor asked the PSP if she would stop monitoring if the offender requested her to do so. The monitor stated she would not stop monitoring until at least 90 days have transpired.

The retaliation monitor was asked how she is notified when an offender requires monitoring. She is informed by the investigator or PREA Compliance Manager following an allegation. The Auditor asked what actions are taken to ensure the protection of an offender being monitored. The Auditor was informed housing, program, education and work changes would be made. The PSP would recommend post or shift assignment changes if she discovered a staff member is retaliating against an offender. The PSP consults with leadership when determining a staff member may be retaliating against an offender. The Auditor asked if the facility was currently monitoring any offenders or staff for retaliation. The PSP stated she was not currently monitoring any offenders at the time of the audit. A review of training records revealed the facility has two staff members trained as PREA Support Persons. The facility's Warden sent a letter to the PREA Office designating the staff responsible for monitoring retaliation.

The Auditor asked how the PSP ensures offenders are monitored when transferred. The PSP stated all allegations are included in the OPUS Incident Reporting System so the PSP can view the information at other facilities. The PSP stated she makes a telephone call and emails the PSP at the offender's new facility to ensure the monitoring continues. The PSP stated she continues monitoring an offender if an offender is transported to the Nash Correctional Institution while being monitored at another facility. The PSP stated she has monitored offenders in the past who have been transferred while being monitored at another facility.

The Auditor reviewed investigative reports from the previous 12 months. The Auditor reviewed reports in which a staff member was alleged to have committed an act of sexual abuse or sexual harassment. In each case the alleged victim was assigned a PSP. The PSP began monitoring each alleged victim following their allegation. The investigative records included form OPA-124. The PSP documented the initial meeting with the alleged victim and follow up meetings. The PSP monitored each alleged victim for a minimum of 90 days. OPA-124 requires the PSP document each periodic status check with the alleged victim. The form includes a comment section where the PSP documents findings when meeting with the alleged victim. The form requires the PSP document whether retaliation was or was not found.

The form includes instructions for the PSP. The instructions documented on the form include:

- Upon notification of a sexual abuse or sexual harassment allegation, the assigned PSP will initiate monitoring of the alleged victim, the offender or juvenile that reported the allegation or cooperated with officials during the investigation;
- Monitoring will continue for a minimum of 90 days, or beyond 90 days if the initial monitoring indicated a continuing need;
- Termination of monitoring prior to minimum of 90 days requires: the allegation to be determined unfounded; and approval by facility head to terminate monitoring;
- Document periodic status checks on this form; and
- Upon completion of the monitoring period, the PSP will conduct a final status check and review for retaliation. The results will be documented on the form.

Form OPA-122 PREA Sexual Abuse and Harassment Retaliation Report is completed by the PREA Compliance Manager while monitoring staff for retaliation.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor determined the agency has appropriate policies and practices in place to ensure staff and offenders are protected from retaliation. The Auditor reviewed the NCDPS policies, procedures, forms, investigative reports, training records, conducted interviews with staff and determined the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.68	<b>Post-allegation protective custody</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety requires any use of segregated housing to protect an offender who is alleged to have suffered sexual abuse is subject to the requirements of PREA standard 115.43 Protective Custody.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 15-16</p> <p>Housing Records</p> <p>Investigative Records</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p>Observations</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the agency policy regarding the use of segregated housing to protect offenders at high risk of sexual victimization and offenders who have been sexually abused. The policy requires an assessment of available alternatives be made, and it has been determined that no available alternatives of separation exist. The agency's policy allows an offender to be placed in special housing for no more than 24 hours before completing the assessment if the form cannot be completed immediately.</p> <p>Agency policy requires the facility clearly document the basis for the facility's concern for the offender's safety, the reason why no alternative means of separation can be arranged and the other alternative means of separation that were explored. The agency requires any use of segregated housing to protect an offender from sexual abuse will not ordinarily exceed a period of 30 days. The Nash Correctional Institution has not placed an offender in protective custody for protection from sexual abuse in the previous 12 months.</p> <p>Agency policy stipulates offenders placed in special housing for protection shall have access to programs, privileges, education, and work opportunities to the extent possible. The facility is required to document the opportunities that have been limited, the duration of the limitation and the reason for limitations. The agency requires a review every 30 days to determine whether there is a continuing need for separation from the general population.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with supervisors. The Auditor asked what alternatives are used instead of placing offenders in restrictive housing. Supervisors stated they can change an offender's housing unit, work assignment or program assignment to ensure the safety of an offender. The Auditor asked how the facility houses an offender in need of protective custody. The Auditor was informed supervisors explore alternatives prior to placing an offender in restrictive housing. Supervisors stated they have not placed an offender in protective custody for such purpose as they have additional housing units to relocate offenders. Supervisors are aware of the agency's policy on the requirements of this standard. When an offender requests Restrictive Housing supervisors place the offender in the unit.</p> <p>The Auditor discussed the possibility of transfers with the Warden. The Warden informed the Auditor he has the ability to transfer an offender to another facility as long as there is a legitimate need to do so. The Auditor was informed there has not been a need to transfer an offender from the Nash Correctional Institution for the protection from sexual abuse.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted a formal interview with a staff member who supervises offenders in the restrictive housing unit. The staff member informed the Auditor offenders in restrictive housing have access to privileges. The Auditor asked if privileges are ever restricted. The staff member stated any restrictions in the restrictive housing unit are documented so staff working the unit are made aware of the restriction. The Auditor asked if the duration of such restrictions is included. The officer informed the Auditor the duration and limitations are documented. The Auditor asked when the last time the staff member supervised an offender in the restrictive housing unit that was placed on protective custody for the protection from sexual abuse. The staff member stated she is not aware of an offender housed in restrictive housing for such purpose. The staff member stated the facility does not house offenders in Restrictive Housing solely for the protection from sexual abuse.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders who alleged an incident of sexual abuse. Each was asked if they had ever been housed in Restrictive Housing. None of the offenders had been housed in Restrictive Housing for the protection from sexual abuse. The Auditor reviewed the investigative records of each offender's allegations. Records do not include placement into involuntary restrictive housing.</p>



The Auditor conducted a detailed tour of the Nash Correctional Institution. The Auditor observed numerous housing units available for the facility to house offenders without having to place them in involuntary segregated housing. The agency has the option to transfer offenders to another facility designated to house offenders in need of Protective Custody if the offender cannot be housed safely in the facility.

**Conclusion:**

Agency policy includes the elements of PREA standard 115.43 to ensure sexual abuse victims receive privileges, programming, education, and work opportunities if a victim is placed in segregated housing for protection. For security reasons, the facility does not allow work opportunities for offenders placed in Restrictive Housing. After a thorough review of agency policies, procedures, housing records, making observations, interviewing staff and offenders, the Auditor determined the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.71	<b>Criminal and administrative agency investigations</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety conducts administrative investigations in its facilities. Policy requires sexual abuse and sexual harassment investigations be conducted promptly, thoroughly, and objectively for all allegations, including third-party and anonymous reports. The NCDPS requires its investigators receive specialized training to conduct sexual abuse investigations in confinement facilities.</p> <p>Agency PREA investigators are required by policy to gather and preserve direct and circumstantial evidence, including any available physical and DNA evidence and any available electronic monitoring data, interview alleged victims, suspected perpetrators, and witnesses, and review prior complaints and reports of sexual abuse involving the suspected perpetrator. Policy prohibits any staff, other than law enforcement, investigators and medical staff from entering a crime scene. When investigators determine the quality of evidence appears to support criminal prosecution, the investigator is required to contact and consult with local law enforcement as to whether further compelled interviews may be an obstacle for subsequent prosecution.</p> <p>The agency requires investigators assess the credibility of an alleged victim, suspect, or witness on an individual basis and not determine credibility by the person's status as an offender or staff member alone. Agency PREA investigators are prohibited from requiring an offender who alleges sexual abuse to submit to a polygraph examination or other truth-telling device as a condition for proceeding with the investigation of such allegation.</p> <p>The agency requires investigations include an effort to determine whether staff actions or failures to act contributed to abuse and document findings in a written report that includes a description of physical and testimonial evidence, the reason behind credibility assessments and investigative facts and findings. Agency PREA Investigators refer substantiated allegations of conduct that appear to be criminal to local law enforcement for prosecution.</p> <p>The NCDPS requires the departure of an alleged abuser or victim from the employment or control of the facility or agency shall not provide a basis for terminating an investigation. The agency requires all written reports associated with claims of sexual abuse be retained for as long as the alleged abuser is incarcerated or employed by the agency, plus five years.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 25-29</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 10-11</p> <p>NCI Coordinated Response Plan</p> <p>Training Records</p> <p>Investigative Record</p> <p>Interview with Investigators</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor conducted a formal interview with two facility investigators. The PREA investigators discussed the procedures utilized when conducting sexual abuse investigations. The process starts by interviewing the alleged victim. During the investigation they interview the alleged victim, perpetrator and all witnesses, including staff witnesses. The Auditor asked each investigator what information they review during the investigation. Each Investigator stated they review criminal records, institutional history, grievances, discipline history, Incident Reports, Request Forms, telephone records, video footage, previous complaints and any other relevant information. The investigators were asked how they determine the credibility of a victim, abuser and witnesses. The Auditor was informed credibility is based on a review of documents, information, phone records, video evidence, statements and behaviors made during the interview and subsequent interviews.</p> <p>Each investigator was asked if they attempt to determine if staff actions or failure to act may have contributed to an incident of sexual abuse. Each Investigator stated they do attempt to determine if staff actions, or lack thereof contributed to the incident. The Auditor asked each investigator what types of evidence they attempt to gather. The Auditor was informed investigators gather staff reports, housing records, logbooks, telephone records, grievances, discipline records, testimonial evidence, previous complaints, physical evidence and any other relevant documents or information. The Investigators were asked when they begin investigative efforts. The Auditor was informed investigations begin as soon as the allegation is received. Investigators are required to report to the facility during non-working hours, when appropriate, if an allegation of sexual abuse is made.</p>

The Auditor toured the area where investigative records are maintained. Facility investigators maintain all investigative documents and reports in their locked office. All information related to investigations is input into the OPUS for compiling data. The electronic system is accessible to the agency's PREA Office. The Auditor asked the investigators how long they maintain investigative records. The Auditor was informed the data is maintained for at least 5 years after the abuser has either been released or is no longer employed by the NCDPS. The Investigators were asked if they require the victim to submit to a polygraph examination. The Auditor was informed the facility does not polygraph alleged victims or use any other truth telling device to proceed with an investigation.

Investigative records are forwarded to the PREA Compliance Manager. Any information forwarded to the PCM is maintained in the PCM's locked office. The PCM maintains those records for a minimum of five years after the abuser has been released or no longer employed by the agency. All electronically maintained information is maintained on computers and accessible by individual usernames and passwords.

The Auditor asked investigators if they conduct an investigation when an allegation is reported anonymously or by third-party. The Investigators stated they conduct an investigation no matter how the allegation is made. When asked how investigators conduct those types of investigations each Investigator stated they attempt to investigate every allegation to a conclusion. Each investigator was asked to explain the investigative process if an offender is released or a staff member terminates employment. The Investigators coordinate with local law enforcement as facility investigators do not have the authority to investigate in the community. Investigators coordinate with other facilities if an offender is transferred to another facility. Investigators stated they would attempt to call a staff member and former offender at their home and attempt to get a statement.

The Auditor discussed the criminal investigative process in the facility. The Investigators were asked to explain their role when local law enforcement conducts investigations in the facility. The Investigators stated they cooperate with local law enforcement and assist when asked to do so by the Investigator. The Auditor was informed the facility has a good working relationship with the local law enforcement agency and are able to remain informed during the criminal investigation and prosecutorial efforts. Facility investigators provide all collected evidence to local law enforcement, to include written documents, telephone records and video footage.

The Auditor reviewed investigative reports of allegations received during the previous 12 months. The Auditor observed evidence facility Investigators are conducting prompt and objective investigations. The investigative reports included physical, testimonial and circumstantial evidence. The investigative records included attached Incident Reports, statements and other information used as evidence. The Auditor did not observe the reason behind credibility assessments documented in the investigative reports.

The Auditor conducted a review of the NCDPS training records. Records reveal facility PREA investigators have received specialized training to conduct sexual abuse investigations in a confinement setting. The facility has three staff who have been trained to conduct such investigations. The Auditor asked facility PREA investigators what their actions are when determining the evidence appears to support prosecution. Each investigator stated the administrative investigation is immediately stopped and local law enforcement are notified. The Investigators were asked if they continue efforts after notifying law enforcement. The Auditor was informed administrative efforts would not be completed until notified to do so by the law enforcement investigator.

The facility has a Coordinated Response Plan that includes the required actions of investigators following an allegation of sexual abuse. The plan requires, "All allegations, including third-party and anonymous reports of sexual abuse shall be investigated promptly, thoroughly, and objectively by a specially trained sexual abuse and harassment investigator." The plan requires agency Investigators cooperate with outside investigators and shall endeavor to remain informed about the progress of the investigation.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders who made an allegation of sexual abuse and sexual harassment during the previous 12 months. Each offender was asked if he had met with a facility investigator after making the allegation. Each offender informed the Auditor an investigator met with them quickly after making the allegation. Each was asked how long it took before they were notified of the investigative results. The responses revealed investigations are concluded promptly. One offender stated he had not been notified of the results. The Auditor determined the investigation had not been concluded at the time of the audit. The facility had one investigation being performed by the Nash County Sheriff's Office. At the time of the audit the facility had not been notified of the investigative result.

No department of justice component is responsible for conducting investigations in the Nash Correctional Institution.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor determined the NCDPS has appropriate policies to ensure investigations are conducted appropriately, objectively and thorough. The agency trains its PREA investigators to conduct investigations in a confinement setting. Facility PREA investigators are aware all criminal allegations must be referred to the local law enforcement agency for

criminal investigation. The Auditor reviewed agency policy, procedures, training records, investigative records, Coordinated Response Plan, interviewed staff and offenders to determine the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

The Auditor discussed the requirement of documenting the reason behind credibility assessments with Investigators and PREA

Compliance Manager. Each was informed how to determine and document credibility assessments. The Auditor determined not to require corrective action as allegations cannot be predicted.

115.72	<b>Evidentiary standard for administrative investigations</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety has a policy that imposes no standard higher than a preponderance of evidence in determining whether allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment are substantiated. The policy states, "The agency shall impose no standard higher than a preponderance of evidence in determining whether allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment are substantiated, §115.72 of the national standards." The agency's policy explains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The standard of proof used in most civil cases that requires the party bearing the burden of proof to present evidence that is more credible and convincing than the evidence presented by the other party;</li> <li>• This standard is satisfied if the evidence shows that it is more probable than not that an event occurred; and</li> <li>• Preponderance of the evidence is a lesser standard of proof than "beyond a reasonable doubt," which is required to convict in a criminal trial.</li> </ul> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 2</p> <p>Investigative Records</p> <p>Interview with Investigators</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with facility sexual abuse investigators. The investigators informed the Auditor agency policy requires the use of preponderance as the standard of evidence to substantiate an allegation of sexual abuse or sexual harassment. The Auditor asked each investigator to explain the meaning of preponderance. The Investigators explained a preponderance means there is more evidence than not that the incident occurred.</p> <p>The Auditor reviewed investigative records of allegations made during the previous 12 months. The facility received three allegations of sexual abuse during the previous 12 months. All three allegations were found unsubstantiated by the facility investigator. The Auditor reviewed investigative records of allegations of sexual harassment. A review of the investigative records reveals facility investigators are using a preponderance of evidence to support their investigative determination.</p> <p><b>Conclusion:</b></p> <p>The Auditor was able to determine the Investigator understands preponderance as the basis for determining investigative outcomes. The Auditor reviewed agency policies, procedures, investigative reports and interviewed facility Investigators to determine the facility meets the requirements of this standard.</p>

115.73	<b>Reporting to inmates</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety policy requires offenders be notified whether a sexual abuse allegation has been determined to be substantiated, unsubstantiated or unfounded following an investigation. The agency requires the PREA Support Person notify the offender on form OPA-I30 Supportive Services. When a staff member has committed sexual abuse against an offender, unless the determination is unfounded, the PREA Support Person shall inform the offender whenever:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The staff member is no longer posted within the offender's unit;</li> <li>• The staff member is no longer employed at the facility;</li> <li>• The agency learns that the staff member has been indicted on a charge related to sexual abuse within the facility; or</li> <li>• The agency learns that the staff member has been convicted on a charge related to sexual abuse within the facility.</li> </ul> <p>When an offender has alleged sexual abuse by another offender, the PREA Support Person is required to inform the offender whenever:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The agency learns that the alleged abuser has been indicted on a charge related to sexual abuse within the facility; or</li> <li>• The agency learns that the alleged abuser has been convicted on a charge related to sexual abuse within the facility.</li> </ul> <p>The PREA Support Person's obligation to report is terminated if the offender is released from the Department of Public Safety's custody.</p> <p>The NCI's Coordinated Response Plan stipulates the PSP notify the victim of the investigation progress and document the outcomes utilizing form OPA-I30.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 22-23</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 9</p> <p>NCI Coordinated Response Plan</p> <p>OPA-I30 Supportive Services Form</p> <p>Investigative Records</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>Agency policy and facility Coordinated Response Plan both require the PREA Support Person make the notification to offenders following an investigation. The Auditor conducted a formal interview with a facility PREA Support Person. The Auditor asked the PSP how notifications to offenders are documented by the facility. The Auditor was informed notifications are documented on agency form (OPA-I30) and a copy is provided to the offender. The agency's OPA-I30 has a section that includes notification information regarding an allegation against a staff member and a section regarding an allegation against an offender. The notification form includes the information that is bulleted in the "Auditor Discussion" portion of this report.</p> <p>The Auditor asked the PSP how notification is received from local law enforcement regarding criminal charges and indictments.</p> <p>The Investigator or PCM receives the information so proper notification can be made to the offender. The facility Investigator and PCM both stated the facility has a good working relationship with the local law enforcement agency so obtaining that information is not difficult. The Auditor was informed there is one allegation being investigated by local law enforcement. There has been no offender or staff member charged for sexual abuse by the local jurisdiction during this audit period.</p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the agency's OPA-I30 form. The form includes a section that requires the PSP document the notification to the offender. The Auditor reviewed the investigative records of facility allegations made during the previous 12 months. Each investigative record included the agency's OPA-I30 form. The form is formatted where the PSP checks a box that informs the offender of the results of the investigation.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders who alleged an incident of sexual abuse. Each was asked if they were informed of the investigative results. Each, excluding one offender, informed the Auditor they received written notice of</p>

the finding. The allegation made by one offender was ongoing at the time of the audit.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor concluded the PREA Support Person understands the requirement and the agency has appropriate procedures in place to notify offenders of investigative results at the conclusion of an investigation of sexual abuse. The Auditor reviewed agency policy, procedures, OPA-I30 Forms, investigative records, Coordinated Response Plan and interviewed staff to determine the agency meets the requirements of this standard.

115.76	<b>Disciplinary sanctions for staff</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety staff is subject to disciplinary sanctions up to and including termination for violating the agency's sexual abuse or sexual harassment policies. The agency makes termination the presumptive disciplinary measure for those who have engaged in sexual abuse. Disciplinary sanctions for personnel who have not engaged in sexual abuse but have violated the facility's sexual misconduct policies are commensurate with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The nature and circumstances of the acts committed;</li> <li>• The staff members disciplinary history; and</li> <li>• The sanctions imposed for comparable offenses by other staff with similar histories.</li> </ul> <p>The NCDPS notifies law enforcement agencies and relevant licensing bodies when criminal violations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment are committed by staff. Any terminations or resignations by staff who would have been terminated if not for their resignation are reported, unless that activity was clearly not criminal.</p> <p>The agency's policy stipulates, "An employee shall not engage in sexual misconduct or harassment with an offender as outlined in the Prison's Offender Sexual Abuse and Harassment Policy, F.3400." The policy states any employee involved in such will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including dismissal.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 29-30</p> <p>Agency Policy - .0200 Conduct of Employees, pg. 3-4</p> <p>Facility SOP - Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 12</p> <p>Training Curriculum</p> <p>Training Records</p> <p>OPA-T10 Staff Acknowledgements</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with facility staff. The Auditor asked if staff are aware of the disciplinary sanctions for violating agency sexual abuse policies. Staff informed the Auditor they would be terminated for participating in an act of sexual abuse. Staff are also aware the NCDPS reports criminal violations to the local law enforcement agency. The facility's</p> <p>leadership has a zero-tolerance approach and disciplines staff for violating agency sexual abuse and sexual harassment policies. Leadership interviewed by the Auditor stated any employee who violates sexual abuse and sexual harassment policies are disciplined, when warranted. Disciplinary recommendations for violating sexual harassment policies are dependent upon the circumstances of the violation. The Auditor was informed by leadership that an employee who commits an act of sexual abuse will be terminated.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with facility Investigators. The Investigators informed the Auditor if an act of sexual abuse is criminal in nature the investigator will contact the Nash County Sheriff's Office for a criminal investigation. Investigators coordinate with local law enforcement and assist in their efforts when requested. The Auditor asked how an investigation is handled if an act is not criminal in nature. Investigators continue an administrative investigation until a determination is made. The results of an investigation are shared with leadership so appropriate discipline against a staff member can be sanctioned, if warranted. The facility reported no staff member has been disciplined for a violation of sexual abuse or sexual harassment policies in the previous 12 months. The facility had one staff member resign in lieu of termination during this audit period. The Nash County Sheriff's Office was notified and is currently investigating the alleged incident.</p> <p>The Auditor observed the agency's policy includes a provision to notify law enforcement agencies of criminal violations of sexual abuse. The policy also requires notification to relevant licensing bodies. The Auditor discussed the requirements of this standard to notify relevant licensing bodies. The Auditor was informed licensing bodies such as the Board of Nursing would be notified if a staff nurse committed an act of sexual abuse.</p>



The Auditor conducted a review of staff training records. Records reveal all staff have been trained in the agency's prevention, detection and response policies and procedures. Staff are required to sign the agency's OPA-T10 Staff Acknowledgement form. The form states, "You have an obligation to: (1) maintain clear boundaries with inmates/offenders/juveniles and (2) establish a relationship of authority, objectivity and professionalism. You must not allow the development of personal, unduly familiar, emotional or sexual relationships to occur with inmates/offenders/juveniles." The form reminds staff that all forms of sexual abuse and sexual harassment of inmates/offenders/juveniles are against the NCDPS policy and may be against the law. The form provides the definitions of sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

The Auditor observed the North Carolina General Statute Chapter 14-27.31 on the form. The statute states, "if a person having custody of a victim of any age or a person who is an agent or employee of any person, or institution, whether such institution is private, charitable, or governmental, having custody of a victim of any age engages in vaginal intercourse or a sexual act with such victim, the defendant is guilty of a Class E Felony."

The Auditor conducted a review of the agency's PREA: Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment 201 training lesson plan. The lesson plan includes a section regarding sanctions for staff. The Auditor observed the following:

- Dismissal shall be the presumptive disciplinary sanction for staff who has engaged in sexual abuse;
- Disciplinary sanctions for violations of agency policies relating to sexual abuse or sexual harassment (other than actually engaging in sexual abuse) shall be commensurate with the nature and circumstances of the acts committed, the staff member's disciplinary history, and the sanctions imposed for comparable offenses by other staff with similar histories;
- All dismissals for violations of agency sexual abuse or sexual harassment policies, or resignations by staff who would have been terminated if not for their resignation, shall be reported to law enforcement agencies, unless the activity was clearly not criminal, and to any relevant licensing bodies; and
- Staff who engage in sexual relationships with offenders/juveniles will be subject to disciplinary sanctions up to and including dismissal for violating agency sexual abuse or sexual harassment policies and may be prosecuted under state and federal statutes.

The Nash Correctional Institution Warden has the authority to discipline staff, including suspension and termination.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor determined the agency has appropriate policies and practices in place to ensure staff are disciplined for violating agency sexual abuse and sexual harassment policies. The agency makes termination the presumptive discipline measure for engaging in acts of sexual violence. The agency reports violations of sexual abuse to the local law enforcement agency and relevant licensing bodies. The Auditor reviewed agency policies, procedures, training records, training curriculum, OPA-T10, conducted interviews with staff, and determined the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.77	<b>Corrective action for contractors and volunteers</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety has a policy which mandates contractors and volunteers who engage in sexual abuse are immediately prohibited from contact with offenders. The agency's policy requires the volunteer or contractor be reported to law enforcement agencies and relevant licensing bodies, unless the activity was clearly not criminal in nature. The agency takes appropriate remedial measures and considers prohibiting further contact with offenders for violations of other agency sexual abuse or sexual harassment policies.</p> <p>The agency's policy is that a volunteer who violates the policies and procedures and is dismissed by a facility is no longer eligible to be a volunteer in any facility in the Division of Prisons.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 30</p> <p>Agency Policy - .0604 Community Volunteer Program, pg. 9</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 12</p> <p>Training Curriculum</p> <p>Training Records</p> <p>OPA-T10 Acknowledgements</p> <p>Interviews with Contractor</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Nash Correctional Institution reported there were no incidents in which a volunteer or contractor engaged in or was alleged to have engaged in sexual abuse or sexual harassment in the previous 12 months. The Auditor conducted formal interviews with facility contractors. Contractors were asked what actions would be taken against them for violating sexual abuse or sexual harassment policies. Each contractor informed the Auditor they would be removed from contact with offenders and not allowed in the facility. The Auditor asked each contractor if they are aware the facility would report criminal violations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment to the local law enforcement agency if found to have committed the act. The contractors are aware the facility reports criminal violations of sexual abuse policies to the appropriate law enforcement agency.</p> <p>Volunteers and contractors are made aware of the NCDPS sexual abuse and sexual harassment policies during their initial training and prior to providing services in the facility. Each volunteer and contractor are required to attend training and signs a form noting understanding and receipt of such. The Auditor verified through training records each volunteer and contractor in the facility had received training and reviewed the policies.</p> <p>Each volunteer and contractor sign the acknowledgement form stating, "You have an obligation to: (1) maintain clear boundaries with inmates/offenders/juveniles and (2) establish a relationship of authority, objectivity and professionalism. You must not allow the development of personal, unduly familiar, emotional or sexual relationships to occur with inmates/offenders/juveniles." The form reminds staff that all forms of sexual abuse and sexual harassment of inmates/offenders/juveniles are against the NCDPS policy and may be against the law. The form provides the definitions of sexual abuse and sexual harassment.</p> <p>The Auditor observed the North Carolina General Statute Chapter 14-27.31 on the form. The statute states, "if a person having custody of a victim of any age or a person who is an agent or employee of any person, or institution, whether such institution is private, charitable, or governmental, having custody of a victim of any age engages in vaginal intercourse or a sexual act with such victim, the defendant is guilty of a Class E Felony."</p> <p>The Nash Correctional Institution leadership is aware of the requirement to notify local law enforcement following a contractor or volunteer's participation in a criminal act of sexual abuse. Leadership informed the Auditor a contractor or volunteer would be prohibited from offender contact pending the results of the investigation. The Auditor was informed the facility does not refer to local law enforcement if the act was clearly not criminal. The facility notifies the Board of Nursing when a licensed medical or mental health professional is found in violation of such policies. Facility leadership was asked if a</p>

contractor

or volunteer had been disciplined within the previous 12 months for violating the NCDPS sexual abuse or sexual harassment policies and procedures. The Auditor was informed no contractor or volunteer had been found in violation of those policies.

Volunteer services in the facility have been suspended since the onset of COVID-19.

**Conclusion:**

The NCDPS maintains appropriate policies to ensure contractors and volunteers at the Nash Correctional Institution are removed from offender contact after committing an act of sexual abuse or sexual harassment of an offender. The Auditor reviewed agency policies, procedures, training records, training curriculum, acknowledgement forms and conducted formal interviews with staff and contractors to determine the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.78	<b>Disciplinary sanctions for inmates</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The agency's policy allows staff to discipline an offender for participating in an act of offender-on-offender sexual abuse. Offenders will not be disciplined for sexual contact with a staff member if the staff member consented to the act. Policy requires discipline sanctions only after the offender participates in a formal disciplinary hearing and the hearing committee finds evidence of guilt. The agency's policy allows staff to discipline offenders for acts of sexual abuse after a criminal finding of guilt. According to facility policy, sanctions following the discipline process must consider the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The nature and circumstances of the offense committed;</li> <li>• The offender's discipline history; and</li> <li>• The sanctions imposed for comparable offenses committed by other offenders with similar histories.</li> </ul> <p>The discipline process is required to consider whether the offender's mental disabilities or mental illness contributed to his/her behavior when determining what type of sanction, if any, should be imposed. Following a substantiated incident, the offender must be offered a mental health evaluation when deemed appropriate.</p> <p>Agency policy requires facilities that offer therapy, counseling, or other interventions designed to address and correct the underlying reasons or motivations for sexually abusive behavior shall consider if offenders are required to participate in interventions as a condition of access to programming or other benefits.</p> <p>Agency staff is prohibited from disciplining an offender who makes a report of sexual abuse in good faith and based on a reasonable belief the incident occurred, even if the investigation does not establish sufficient evidence to substantiate the allegation. Sexual activity between offenders is prohibited within agency facilities. Any offender found to have participated in sexual activity (even consensual) is disciplined for such activity. If sexual activity between offenders is found to be consensual the NCDPS personnel may not consider the sexual activity as an act of sexual abuse.</p> <p>The facility's policy states, "The agency may not discipline an inmate victim for sexual contact with staff unless a finding that the staff member did not consent to such contact."</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 30-31</p> <p>Agency Policy - .0200 Inmate Disciplinary Procedures, pg. 1-3</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 12</p> <p>Inmate Handbook, pg. 8-10, 32</p> <p>NCI Orientation Information</p> <p>Sexual Abuse Awareness For the Inmate Brochure</p> <p>Offender Records</p> <p>Interviews with Investigator</p> <p>Interviews with Medical Practitioners</p> <p>Interview with Mental Health Practitioner</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The agency provides each offender an Offender Handbook. The Auditor conducted a review of the agency's Offender Handbook. The handbook includes the following prohibited acts in the "Disciplinary Offenses" section:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Commit an assault on another with intent to commit any sexual act;</li> <li>• Commit an assault on a staff member with intent to commit any sexual act;</li> <li>• Commit an assault on any person, other than an employee or Offender, with intent to commit any sexual act; and</li> <li>• Commit, solicit, or incite others to commit any sexual act or indecently expose oneself or touch the sexual or other intimate parts of oneself or another person for the purpose of sexual gratification.</li> </ul>

Each offense listed above is included in a specified category of offense. The Offender Handbook includes the sanctions for those found in violation of the offense. The Offender Handbook states, "All cases of substantiated sexual assault or misconduct will be referred to law enforcement for criminal investigation. You may be prosecuted and if you are found guilty additional prison time may be added to your current sentence."

Each offender receives a copy of the agency's written orientation information upon arrival. The orientation information informs offenders, "Inmates will be held accountable for knowingly making false reports of unfounded incidents of sexual abuse against staff or another inmate. If it is clearly established that a false accusation has been made, the inmate may be subject to disciplinary action." Each offender receives the "Sexual Abuse Awareness For the Inmate" brochure upon arrival at the Nash Correctional Institution. The brochure informs offenders sanctions for committing substantiated acts of sexual abuse "will be harsh." The brochure states, "Your custody level will be reviewed and likely increased which could mean a transfer to a higher security prison or unit with significantly less freedom of movement and limited privileges."

The Auditor conducted a formal interview with facility investigators. Investigators informed the Auditor disciplinary charges are placed following a substantiated administrative allegation of sexual abuse and/or following a criminal finding of guilt. The Investigators do not place disciplinary charges on an alleged abuser if the investigative determination is unfounded or unsubstantiated. The investigators were asked if charges are placed on offenders if an act is consensual. The Auditor was informed disciplinary charges are placed on offenders for participating in sexual activity. Investigators explained offenders who participate in a consensual sex act are not charged for a sexual abuse related offense.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with medical and mental health practitioners. The Auditor asked what services are offered to offenders. Offenders are offered counseling, therapy and other intervention services. The Auditor asked if offenders are required to participate in any meetings or sessions. The Auditor was informed offenders are not required to participate in any medical or mental health service offered at the facility. Medical and mental health services are offered to offenders and offenders are provided services after requesting such.

The facility reported there was no offender disciplined for making an allegation of sexual abuse in bad faith during the previous 12 months. The Auditor discovered no evidence an offender at the facility who filed an allegation of sexual abuse in the previous 12 months had been disciplined for filing an allegation in bad faith. The facility reported one allegation referred to local law enforcement for criminal investigation was pending at the time of the audit. There has been no offender found guilty of a criminal charge of sexual abuse in the previous 12 months.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with randomly selected and specifically targeted offenders. No offender interviewed, including those who submitted an allegation of sexual abuse or sexual harassment had received a disciplinary charge for such acts. Each offender interviewed stated they were provided a handbook by the agency.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor discovered the agency maintains policies that align with PREA standard 115.78 Discipline Sanctions for Inmates. Facility personnel ensure the policy is applied when choosing whether to discipline an offender for reporting or participating in an act of sexual abuse. The Auditor reviewed policies, procedures, offender records, Offender Handbook, orientation information, interviewed staff and offenders. The Auditor determined the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.81	<b>Medical and mental health screenings; history of sexual abuse</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The agency has a policy that requires staff to offer a follow-up meeting with a medical or mental health practitioner within 14 days of arriving at the facility for any offender who informs staff he/she previously experienced sexual victimization. The policy applies to any offender who reported whether the abuse occurred in an institutional setting or in the community. The agency's policy requires a follow-up meeting with a medical or mental health practitioner for any offender who is identified as a sexual abuser.</p> <p>Policy stipulates information related to sexual victimization and abusiveness that occurred in an institutional setting be strictly limited to medical and mental health practitioners, and other staff as necessary, to inform treatment plans and security and management decisions, including housing, bed, work, education, and program assignments, or as otherwise required by Federal, State, or local law. Policy requires medical and mental health practitioners obtain informed consent from offenders before reporting information about prior victimization that did not occur in an institutional setting, unless the offender is under the age of 18.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 12-13</p> <p>Health Services Policy - CP-18, pg. 3-4</p> <p>Offender Records</p> <p>Interviews with Medical/Mental Health Practitioners</p> <p>Interview with PREA Support Person</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interviews with Offenders</p> <p><b>Analysis Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the records of 30 offenders. Of the 30 records reviewed the Auditor discovered offenders who reported suffering sexual victimization during the booking process. Each offender is processed into the agency at a diagnostic facility. Upon arrival, a mental health professional screens each offender. When an offender answers "yes" to the question, "Have you ever been a victim of sexual abuse [and/or] Have you ever been raped or sexually assaulted?" the offender is automatically offered a follow-up meeting with a mental health professional. The answers to the questions are recorded on the agency's Mental Health Screening Inventory. Mental health conducts the follow-up meeting within 14 days. A review of offender records revealed they were offered a follow-up meeting with a mental health practitioner within 14 days.</p> <p>During interviews with offenders, the Auditor discovered offenders who had a history and/or criminal charges of perpetrating sexual abuse. The Auditor asked each of those offenders if they had ever met with a mental health professional. Each stated they had been offered a meeting with a mental health professional. Several stated they refused to meet with mental health while others informed the Auditor they have met with a mental health professional. The Auditor reviewed offender records that reveal they have met with a mental health practitioner within 14 days.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with Case Managers. When offenders arrive at the Nash Correctional Institution from the diagnostic facility the Case Manager asks, "Have you previously experienced sexual victimization that you have not already reported to the agency or facility?" If the offender answers "yes" to the question the offender is referred to medical/mental health for a follow-up meeting. The Case Manager completes a Risk/Needs - Service Priority Level Report. The report includes one question related to sexual abuse. The question asks, "Did the offender report experiences consistent with having a physically, emotionally or sexually abusive family as a child?"</p> <p>The Auditor conducted a formal interview with a mental health practitioner. The practitioner was asked if she meets with offenders who report suffering previous victimization. The mental health practitioner stated she does meet with those offenders. The Auditor asked how she is notified. The mental health practitioner informed the Auditor she is notified by medical personnel or by the Case Manager after offenders arrive to the facility. The mental health practitioner stated a follow up is offered for sexual abusers as well. The mental health practitioner stated she creates and follows treatment plans for each offender. The mental health practitioner stated she meets with victims within a couple days and is clear of the 14 day requirement.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with medical health practitioners. Medical practitioners meet with every offender</p>

who enter the agency. The Auditor asked if offenders are offered a follow-up with the mental health professional when they report previously suffering sexual abuse. The Auditor was informed they are offered a follow-up meeting with a Mental Health Professional. Medical practitioners were asked who medical and mental health share their information with. The Auditor was informed they only discuss the information they learn with those who have a need to know. The Auditor asked medical and mental health practitioners if they obtain written informed consent prior to sharing information related to sexual victimization. The Auditor was informed if the victimization occurred in a community setting then written informed consent would be obtained prior to reporting. No medical or mental health practitioner has had a need to report such victimization.

The Auditor asked medical and mental health practitioners who information regarding a sexual victimization or abusiveness that occurred in an institutional setting is reported to. The Auditor was informed that information is reported to the Officer-in-Charge. The Auditor asked who has access to an offender's medical and mental health record. Only medical and mental health practitioners have access to an offender's medical and mental health records.

The mental health practitioner is notified when an offender reports suffering sexual victimization in the community, following an incident of sexual abuse and by referral or requests. Offenders meet with the mental health practitioner in an office. The Auditor asked if meetings with mental health are mandatory or required. The mental health practitioner stated the meetings are not mandatory. The mental health practitioner informed the Auditor she attempts to conduct an evaluation of all offender-on-offender abusers within 60 days of learning of the abuse.

The Auditor conducted a formal interview with a facility PREA Support Person. The PSP discussed her responsibilities following an alleged sexual abuse. The PSP stated it is her responsibility to ensure the offender understands all available services. The PSP informs the victim that mental health services and counseling are available through the facility and through the rape crisis center. The PSP stated she does inform medical and mental health personnel following an incident of sexual abuse.

The Nash Correctional Institution does not house youthful offenders.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor concluded offenders are offered a follow-up with a medical or mental health practitioner after reporting they have suffered sexual victimization. Medical and mental health practitioners inform only those with a "need to know" of information related to sexual victimization. The Auditor reviewed agency policies, procedures, offender records, conducted interviews with staff, medical and mental health practitioners and offenders. After a review the Auditor concluded the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.82	<b>Access to emergency medical and mental health services</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety policy requires offender victims of sexual abuse receive timely, unimpeded access to emergency medical treatment and crisis intervention services. The nature and scope of treatment and services are determined by the medical and mental health practitioners according to their professional judgement. The Nash Correctional Institution policy is to offer victims of sexual abuse timely information about and timely access to collection of forensic evidence, testing for sexually transmitted diseases, counseling, and prophylactic treatment. The policy requires the offender receive medical follow-up and is offered a referral for mental health services.</p> <p>The NCDPS Health Services policy includes provisions for testing for sexually transmitted diseases, prophylactic treatment, emergency contraception, counseling, mental health evaluation and crisis intervention, and emergency medical services. Policy stipulates, "If an alleged act of sexual abuse has occurred and there may be forensic medical evidence, the offender may be in need of medical assistance, or other circumstances dictate, arrangements shall be promptly made to have the alleged offender-victim examined by medical services. Security staff is required to immediately notify the appropriate medical practitioner when no medical practitioner is on duty. The facility does maintain 24-hour medical coverage.</p> <p>The NCDPS Clinical Practice Guidelines policy states, "All care for sexual abuse will be provided at no cost."</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 20</p> <p>Health Services Policy - CP-18 Clinical Practice Guidelines, pg. 1-5</p> <p>Coordinated Response Plan</p> <p>Letter of Agreement with "My Sister's House"</p> <p>Orientation Information</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interview with SANE</p> <p>Interview with Victim Advocate</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with medical practitioners. The Auditor asked if they feel medical and mental health services offered at the facility are consistent with a community level of care. The practitioners do feel the services offered at the facility are consistent with those offered in the community. The Auditor asked if there is ever a time when no medical practitioner is on duty. The Auditor was informed the facility provides 24/7 medical coverage.</p> <p>Medical practitioners informed the Auditor offenders receive timely, unimpeded access to emergency medical treatment and crisis intervention services. Crisis intervention services are offered by the PSP, Rape Crisis Center and mental health professional. The Auditor asked if timely information and access to sexually transmitted infection prophylaxis are offered to offenders who are victimized by sexual abuse. Medical practitioners stated offenders do receive such when ordered by the Physician. The Auditor was informed sexually transmitted infection prophylaxis is offered during the forensic examination and at the facility any time the offender requests such.</p> <p>Medical practitioners were asked if offenders are charged a fee for treatment services related to a sexual abuse victimization. The Auditor was informed all services related to sexual abuse victimization are free to the victim. Each offender interviewed by the Auditor is aware treatments related to sexual victimization are provided at no cost to the victim. When asked if emergency contraception is offered to victims the Auditor was informed the facility does not house female offenders.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted formal interviews with security staff. Security staff informed the Auditor they are trained in life saving medical techniques in basic training. Each informed the Auditor they take immediate steps to ensure victims are protected and receive emergency medical care in the event needed. Security staff immediately notify their supervisor following an incident of sexual abuse. Security supervisors were asked what actions they take to ensure the safety of the offender following a sexual abuse incident. The Auditor was informed the victim is immediately escorted to the medical area.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted a formal interview with a facility PREA Support Person. The PSP informed the Auditor once she is assigned to work with the victim, she notifies the victim of services that are available. The Auditor asked the PSP how quickly</p>



she is assigned. The PSP stated she is assigned immediately. The PSP is required to accompany the victim during a forensic examination when requested. The PSP informs the victim of all available crisis intervention services, to include those available through the Rape Crisis Center.

The Auditor reviewed the facility's Coordinated Response Plan. Among other actions, the plan includes the following:

- Ensure alleged victim and offender abuser receives medical treatment (if applicable);
- Medical Services will follow medical protocol to include aftercare procedures;
- Document and transport to the local emergency department when appropriate;
- Provide victim access to outside community support based on policy and agency agreements; and
- Follow mental health treatment protocols.

The Coordinated response plan requires, "Medical Services will follow medical protocol, to include aftercare procedures per the DAC Section policies." The plan stipulates medical personnel will document and transport the resident victim to the local emergency department when appropriate for examination, emergency contraception, collection of forensic evidence, sexually transmitted infections prophylaxis, and counseling, if outside community support is available. The Coordinated Response Plan requires medical personnel to examine an alleged abuser. The PSP is required to explain services available to the victim.

The Auditor reviewed the Letter of Agreement with "My Sister's House." The memorandum stipulates the Warden or designee will notify "My Sister's House" expeditiously following a sexual assault and when services are requested by the alleged victim. The Warden or designee is responsible for coordinating a visit with one of the counselors and the alleged victim. The Auditor conducted a telephone interview with a victim advocate from "My Sister's House." The Auditor discussed the Memorandum of Understanding with the victim advocate. The advocate explained the crisis intervention services offered to offender victims of sexual abuse. The victim advocate was unaware of an offender who has requested crisis intervention services in the previous 12 months.

The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders. The Auditor discovered some offenders were aware of crisis intervention services and others were not aware. Each was asked if they were provided information and an orientation. Offenders

informed the Auditor they received written information from facility staff. Some offenders stated they received information but did not pay attention to the information. During orientation offenders are informed that outside support services are available and directs the offender to the housing unit bulletin board for the contact information. Each offender was asked if they were aware services related to sexual abuse are free to offender victims. Each is aware those services are free. The Auditor asked offenders if they have seen posted materials in the facility regarding the rape crisis center. Most offenders had noticed the information on the posters.

The Auditor conducted a telephone interview with a Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner. The SANE was asked if she provides pregnancy testing, emergency contraception and sexually transmitted disease infection prophylaxis. The Auditor was informed she does offer such at the time of the examination, when appropriate. The SANE informed the Auditor an offender would not be billed for a forensic examination. The NCDPS receives the invoice for services. The SANE has received no offender from the Nash Correctional Institution for a forensic examination during this audit period.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor determined the facility provides offenders access to timely and unimpeded access to emergency medical services. Medical practitioners provide offender victims with sexually transmitted infections prophylaxis. The Auditor reviewed agency policies, procedures, letter of agreement, Coordinated Response Plan, orientation information and interviewed staff, offenders, SANE and victim advocate. The Auditor determined the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.83	<b>Ongoing medical and mental health care for sexual abuse victims and abusers</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The NCDPS policy is to offer medical and mental health evaluations and treatment services, as appropriate, to all offenders who have been victimized by sexual abuse in any prison, jail, lockup, or juvenile facility. Policy stipulates, as appropriate, the evaluations and treatments include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Follow-up services;</li> <li>• Treatment plans; and</li> <li>• Referrals for continued care following a transfer to, or placement in, other facilities, or release from custody, when appropriate.</li> </ul> <p>The NCDPS policy mandates pregnancy tests for sexually abusive vaginal penetration for female victims under the age of 65, timely and comprehensive information about lawful pregnancy-related medical services and tests for sexually transmitted infections as medically appropriate be offered to victims of sexual abuse.</p> <p>All medical and mental health treatment services are provided to offender victims of sexual abuse without financial cost and regardless of whether the victim names the abuser or cooperates with any investigation arising out of the incident. The agency's policy requires a mental health clinician attempt to conduct a mental health evaluation of all known offender-on-offender abusers within 60 days of learning of such abuse history and offer treatment when deemed appropriate.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 31</p> <p>Health Services Policy - CC-8 Continuity of Patient Care, pg. 1-4</p> <p>Health Services Policy - CP-18 Clinical Practice Guidelines,18 pg. 3-4</p> <p>Facility SOP - Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 8</p> <p>Offender Records</p> <p>Interviews with Medical/Medical Practitioners</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Interview with SANE</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor conducted a formal interview with a mental health practitioner. The mental health practitioner stated there is no stipulation on the amount of time she meets with victims of sexual abuse. Mental health practitioners meet with victims and abusers if the victim or abuser requests such meeting or if medically necessary. Treatments and evaluations occur as needed or until treatment plans determine a need no longer exists. The Auditor asked the mental health practitioner what services are offered to victims of sexual abuse. The Auditor was informed counseling sessions, referrals if appropriate and follow-up services, if needed. Mental health practitioners create and follow treatment plans. The Auditor asked the mental health practitioner if services offered at the NCI are consistent with a community level of care. The Auditor was informed mental health services offered at the NCI are consistent with community level services.</p> <p>The Auditor asked the mental health practitioner if she meets with abusers in an attempt to discover the underlying reason that cause sexual abusers to commit such acts. The medical practitioner informed the Auditor mental health practitioners attempt to conduct evaluations and treatments for such purpose. The Auditor was informed those offenders are not required to participate in sessions with the mental health practitioner. The Auditor asked how long after learning an offender committed an act of offender-on-offender sexual abuse does mental health meet with the abuser. The Auditor was informed the evaluation occurs within 60 days.</p> <p>The Auditor discussed the practice of offering sexually transmitted infection prophylaxis and pregnancy tests with medical practitioners. The Auditor was informed those tests are offered at the time of the forensic examination. The medical practitioners informed the Auditor those tests are also offered by medical practitioners at the facility and any time the offender request such when ordered by the Physician. Medical practitioners at the facility do not offer pregnancy testing as the facility does not house female offenders. The Auditor asked what the cost of services are for victims of sexual abuse. The Auditor</p>

was informed there are no costs for evaluations and treatments related to sexual victimization.

The Auditor conducted a formal interview with a PREA Support Person. The PSP informs victims of available services following an alleged incident. The PSP documents the notification to the victim. The victim is informed of facility and community services that are available to the victim. Services include, follow-ups, treatment plans, and referrals for continued care following a transfer to, or placement in, other facilities, or release from custody.

The agency offers a S.O.A.R. - Sex Offender Accountability and Responsibility program to sexual offenders. The program is a twenty (20) week, 5 days each week program designed to treat sex offenders. The Auditor conducted formal interviews with offenders who had a history and/or criminal convictions of sexual abuse related crimes. The Auditor asked each if they had been offered any services from a mental health practitioner. Those offenders have been offered such services. Some offenders have met with a mental health practitioner while others stated they declined the services. Several meet with a mental health practitioner on a routine basis.

The Auditor conduct a telephone interview with a Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner. The SANE explained victims are offered sexually transmitted disease testing and pregnancy testing is offered to all females during a forensic examination. The SANE offers female victims timely information and timely access to lawfully related pregnancy services. The Auditor asked how much do the SANE services cost an offender. The SANE does not directly bill the offender for services related to the forensic examination. The SANE informed the Auditor there has been no offender from the Nash Correctional Institution sent for a forensic examination within the past 12 months. The NCI is designated as a male facility.

At the time of the audit there were no offenders housed at the facility who had reported victimization that required a forensic examination, sexually transmitted infection prophylaxis, pregnancy testing or information related to such. At the time of the audit there were no offenders housed who were identified as known inmate on inmate sexual abusers who required an evaluation by mental health practitioners. No sexual abuse investigation conducted during the previous 12 months was determined to be founded by a facility investigator.

**Conclusion:**

The facility's medical and mental health practitioners offer counseling, treatment, sexually transmitted infection prophylaxis and make referrals for continued care when necessary. The services provided to offender victims are consistent with a community level of care. The Auditor reviewed policies, procedures, offender records, interviewed offenders, SANE and medical practitioners to determine the facility meets the requirements of this standard.

115.86	<b>Sexual abuse incident reviews</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>It is the policy of the Nash Correctional Institution to conduct a Post Incident Review (PIR) at the conclusion of every substantiated and unsubstantiated sexual abuse investigation. The incident review is required to be conducted within 30 days of the conclusion of the investigation. Policy requires the PIR be forwarded through the chain of command to the Regional Director and a copy provided to the DPS PREA Office for data collection and analysis. The agency requires the PIR is completed by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper-level management officials;</li> <li>• Investigators; and</li> <li>• Medical or mental health practitioners.</li> </ul> <p>Agency policy requires the review team consider:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Whether the allegation or investigation indicates a need to change policy or practice to better prevent, detect, or respond to sexual abuse;</li> <li>• Consider whether the incident or allegation was motivated by race, ethnicity, gender identity, lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, or intersex identification, status or perceived status, gang affiliation or was motivated or otherwise caused by other group dynamics at the facility;</li> <li>• Examine the area in the facility where the incident allegedly occurred to assess whether physical barriers in the area may enable abuse;</li> <li>• Assess the adequacy of staffing levels in that area during different shifts; and</li> <li>• Assess whether monitoring technology should be deployed or augmented to supplement supervision by staff.</li> </ul> <p>The review team is required to prepare a report of its findings pursuant to standards, and any recommendations for improvement and submit the report to the facility head and PREA Compliance Manager.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 24-25</p> <p>Facility SOP - .0500 Administration-Inmate Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 13</p> <p>Investigative Records</p> <p>PREA Post Incident Reviews</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the investigative records of all sexual abuse allegations made during the previous 12 months. The Auditor determined the facility was required to conduct an incident review following three allegations of sexual abuse that were determined unsubstantiated. The facility conducted a PREA Post Incident Review of each allegation.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted a formal interview with a staff member who serves on the Post Incident Review Team. The staff member discussed the process of the review team with the Auditor. The staff member explained the team reviews the investigative report and discusses the allegation. The Post Incident Review Team follows a formatted form to ensure all elements of this standard are considered. The team member stated the team does discuss recommendations for improvement and include those recommendations on the final report. The Incident Review Team Member was asked when the team meets following an investigation. The Auditor was informed the team meets within 30 days after the conclusion of the investigation. The Auditor asked if the team has met within the previous 12 months and was informed the Sexual Abuse Response Team (SART) has reviewed several incidents.</p> <p>The Auditor conducted a review of two facility PREA Post Incident Reviews. One review was conducted within 30 days of the conclusion of the investigation. One review was conducted 35 days following the conclusion of the investigation. The investigator determined both sexual abuse allegations were unsubstantiated by the facility investigator. Each form included the name of each team member. The Warden's signature was included on the last page of the reports. The reports are forwarded through the Regional Office to the PREA Office. The Auditor observed the following considerations in the PREA Post Incident Review:</p>

- Did the allegation or investigation indicate a need to change policy or practice to better prevent, detect or respond to sexual abuse;
- Was the incident or allegation motivated by race; ethnicity; gender identity; lesbian; gay, bisexual, transgender, or intersex identification, status, or perceived status; or gang affiliation; or was motivated or other group dynamics;
- During the assessment of the area where the incident allegedly occurred, were there any physical barriers that may have enabled sexual abuse;
- Are staffing levels in that area adequate during different shifts;
- Based upon assessment, should additional monitoring technology be deployed or augmented to supplement supervision by staff; and
- Additional comments and/or corrective actions taken.

The form states, "All recommended actions not implemented must be justified and documented." The Auditor observed the following personnel in attendance during the Post Incident Review:

- PREA Compliance Manager
- Associate Warden of Programs
- Correctional Captain

The Auditor observed no evidence input was provided from line supervisors or a medical/mental health practitioner during the Post Incident Reviews.

**Conclusion:**

The Auditor determined the facility understands the requirement to conduct an incident review within 30 days of the conclusion of each substantiated and unsubstantiated sexual abuse investigation. The Post Incident Review Team documents the performance of each incident review on a formatted form. The Auditor reviewed the NCDPS policies, procedures, PREA Post Incident Reviews, investigative reports and conducted interviews with staff and determined the facility agrees to meet the requirements of this standard in future reviews.

The Auditor discussed the requirement to conduct a review within 30 days of the conclusion of the investigation and the requirement to include input from line supervisors and medical or mental health in the Post Incident Reviews with the PREA Compliance Manager. The PCM understands the requirements. The Auditor chose not to place the facility into a corrective action period as the Auditor cannot foresee future substantiated and unsubstantiated sexual abuse allegations. The Auditor recommends the facility consider including line supervisors and medical/mental health personnel during incident reviews.

115.87	<b>Data collection</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>NCDPS policy requires accurate, uniform data collection for every allegation of sexual abuse at facilities under its direct control, including private facilities with which the agency contracts for the confinement of its offenders. The incident-based data must be aggregated annually. Policy requires the collected data include, at a minimum, the data necessary to answer all questions from the most recent version of the United States Department of Justice's, Survey of Sexual Violence. After receiving the Survey of Sexual Violence, the NCDPS is required to submit the previous calendar year's data to the U. S. Department of Justice no later than June 30th.</p> <p>The agency's policy requires all reported allegations are documented in OPUS on the PR (PREA) Incident Report within 72 hours of receiving the report. Agency policy requires facilities refer to the Regional level for final decision on investigations. The North Carolina Department of Public Safety does not contract for confinement of offenders. The NCDPS is not required to collect and aggregate data accumulated at another governmental or private facility.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 31-32</p> <p>Agency Annual Report</p> <p>Agency Website</p> <p>Survey of Sexual Violence</p> <p>OPUS Incident Reporting System</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the facility's 2015 - 2020 Annual Reports published on the North Carolina Department of Public Safety website. The reports include data aggregated from January 1st through December 31st of each year. The reports are easily accessible as the agency's website was simple to navigate. The data collected included definitions of sexual abuse and sexual harassment.</p> <p>The Auditor compared the data included in the agency's annual report with the Survey of Sexual Violence. The data collected is sufficient to answer all the questions on the Bureau of Justice's, Survey of Sexual Violence. The agency's PREA Coordinator completed the previous years Survey of Sexual Violence. The PREA Coordinator completes the report and submits it to the Bureau of Justice Statistics prior to June 30.</p> <p>The Auditor interviewed the PREA Compliance Manager concerning the collection of sexual abuse data in agency facilities. All data is derived from investigative reports, Incident Reports, Incident Reviews, and all supporting documents in investigative records. Data is electronically input into the OPUS Incident Reporting System. The data is maintained electronically and accessible to the PREA Office. The PREA Office is responsible for compiling and aggregating the data annually. All investigative records are maintained in the PREA Compliance Manger and Investigators' locked offices.</p> <p><b>Conclusion:</b></p> <p>The Auditor observed evidence the facility is collecting and aggregating sexual abuse data annually. The reported data utilizes a standardized set of definitions. The Auditor reviewed agency policies, procedures, website, annual reports, Survey of Sexual Violence and interviewed staff and determined the facility meets the requirements of this standard.</p>

115.88	<b>Data review for corrective action</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <hr/> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The North Carolina Department of Public Safety policy requires a review of collected and aggregated data in order to assess and improve the effectiveness of its sexual abuse prevention, detection, and response policies, practices, and training. The data review is conducted in an attempt to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify problem areas;</li> <li>• Take corrective action on an ongoing basis; and</li> <li>• Prepare an annual report of its findings and corrective actions for each facility, as well as the agency as a whole.</li> </ul> <p>Policy requires the data review report include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A comparison of the current year's data and corrective actions with prior years;</li> <li>• Provide an assessment of the agency's progress in addressing sexual abuse;</li> <li>• Must be approved by the agency head; and</li> <li>• Must be readily available to the public through the agency's website.</li> </ul> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 32</p> <p>Annual Reports</p> <p>Website</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the North Carolina Department of Public Safety website. The agency maintains annual reports that include its findings and corrective actions for all agency facilities. The public can access the agency's reports through the "DPS Services" dropdown tab and then by clicking on the "Prison Rape Elimination Act" link. After opening this link the public can view each annual PREA Report that is labeled and hyperlinked. The Auditor observed reports from 2015 to 2020 on the website.</p> <p>A review of the facility's annual reports reveals the agency attempts to discover problem areas within each agency facility based on a review of data collected. The agency's annual report includes corrective actions taken by the NCDPS. The "Corrective Actions" section of the annual report identified no corrective actions made at the Nash Correctional Institution in 2020. The agency's report included corrective actions made at 19 NCDPS facilities during 2020 and specifies the corrective actions made at each facility. The Auditor did not observe any problem areas or corrective actions noted at the NCI in the 2020 annual report. The annual report includes a comparison section that compares data from the current year with data from previous years.</p> <p>The information for the annual report is derived from information maintained in the OPUS Incident Reporting System. Corrective actions are implemented at facilities when needed as the Post Incident Review Team recommends corrective actions when warranted following the incident review. Any corrective actions taken are documented in the agency's annual report. When problem areas are discovered, the Post Incident Review Team recommends a solution to address the problem area and include the specifics in the Post Incident Review Report. The PREA Office utilizes data from the Post Incident Review Reports to include in the agency's annual report.</p> <p>The Secretary of the North Carolina Department of Public Safety approves the agency's annual report before publishing on the agency's website. The Secretary signs the annual report. The Auditor did not observe any redacted materials from any of the NCDPS published reports.</p> <p><b>Conclusion:</b></p> <p>The Auditor concluded the agency completes an annual review of collected and aggregated sexual abuse data from its facilities. The annual report addresses problem areas and corrective actions taken and is approved by the Secretary prior to publishing on the agency's website. The Auditor reviewed the agency's policies, procedures, website, Annual Reports and interviewed staff to determine the agency meets the requirements of this standard.</p>

115.89	<p><b>Data storage, publication, and destruction</b></p> <p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The agency's policy requires sexual abuse data at facilities under its direct control is securely retained. Policy requires all aggregated sexual abuse data readily available to the public at least annually on its website. The NCDPS requires sexual abuse data is maintained for at least 10 years after the date of initial collection, unless Federal, State, or local law requires otherwise.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Policy - .3400 Offender Sexual Abuse and Sexual Harassment, pg. 31-32</p> <p>Annual Reports</p> <p>Interviews with Staff</p> <p>Observations</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor conducted an interview with the Warden and PREA Compliance Manager. The facility is responsible for reporting facility data to the PREA Office through the OPUS Incident Reporting System. All facility data gathered by the PCM and investigators is maintained in their locked offices. The Auditor observed the office of the Investigators and PCM. The data reported to the PREA Office is electronically maintained in the agency's PREA Office. Information for the agency's annual report is compiled from investigative files, Incident Reviews and other supporting reports as submitted in the OPUS Incident Reporting System.</p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the agency's website. The website included annual sexual abuse data collected from 2015 through 2020. There were no personal identifiers included in any agency annual reports. The Auditor was informed sexual abuse and sexual harassment data is maintained by the PREA Office for a minimum of 10 years after collection. A unique username and password are required to gain access to the OPUS Incident Reporting System.</p> <p><b>Conclusion:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the agency's website, annual reports, made observations and interviewed staff to determine the agency meets the requirements of this standard.</p>
--------	---



115.401	<b>Frequency and scope of audits</b>
	<p><b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard</p> <p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>Each facility under the direct control of the North Carolina Department of Public Safety had been audited at least once during the previous three-year audit cycle. During the previous three-year audit cycle, the North Carolina Department of Public Safety ensured at least one-third of its facilities were audited each year. This is the third year of the current audit cycle. During the first two years of this cycle the North Carolina Department of Public Safety ensured at least one third of its facilities were audited each year. The Nash Correctional Institution was last audited in June 2018.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Previous PREA audit report</p> <p>Facility Tour</p> <p>Interactions with Staff</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The facility conducted this audit during the third year of the current audit cycle. The Auditor was provided and reviewed relevant policies, procedures, documents and other applicable reports to assist with rendering a decision on the facility's level of compliance with relevant standards. The Auditor reviewed a relevant sampling of documentation from the previous 12 month period. The facility allowed the Auditor to conduct formal interviews with offenders and staff. Agency personnel provided the Auditor with a detailed tour, allowing the Auditor access to all areas in the facility.</p> <p>During the audit the facility provided additional documents that were requested by the Auditor to aid in a determination of the facility's level of compliance. The Auditor observed camera placements and observed monitors to ensure offenders were not able to be viewed naked by a staff member of the opposite sex through the facility's video system. The offender population was provided an opportunity to correspond confidentially with the Auditor prior to the Auditor's arrival.</p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the facility's previous PREA audit report and observed the facility complied with all standards without the requirement of a formal corrective action period. The previous Auditor was allowed access to all areas, conducted interviews with staff and offenders and was provided facility documents during the previous audit. During the previous PREA audit the facility allowed offenders to confidentially correspond with the Auditor.</p> <p>The Auditor communicated with a victim advocate with the rape crisis center and the Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner with the local hospital to gain an understanding of services offered to offender victims of sexual abuse.</p> <p>A letter was sent to the facility to be posted in all offender housing units in the Nash Correctional Institution. The notice included an address so offenders could send confidential correspondences to the Auditor. The notice was written in English and Spanish. The Auditor received no correspondences from offenders prior to arriving on site. The Auditor observed the confidential correspondence notice posted in all offender housing units. The notices were posted on November 3, 2021. Offenders were provided 42 days to send a confidential correspondence to the Auditor prior to the audit.</p> <p>The U.S. Department of Justice did not send a recommendation to the North Carolina Department of Public Safety for an expedited audit of the Nash Correctional Institution during this audit period.</p> <p><b>Conclusion:</b></p> <p>The Auditor concluded the Nash Correctional Institution meets the requirements of this standard.</p>

115.403	<b>Audit contents and findings</b>
	<b>Auditor Overall Determination:</b> Meets Standard
	<p><b>Auditor Discussion</b></p> <p>The agency has published its previous PREA Audit reports on its website.</p> <p><b>Evidence Relied Upon:</b></p> <p>Agency Website</p> <p>Previous PREA Audit Reports</p> <p><b>Analysis/Reasoning:</b></p> <p>The Auditor reviewed the agency's website which includes a link for its previous PREA Audit reports. The reports are easily accessible through a "DPS Services" dropdown tab. After accessing the tab the public can access reports through the "Prison Rape Elimination Act" hyperlink. This page includes all PREA final reports sorted by audit cycles and years. Each audit report for all NCDPS facilities is accessible on the page. The Nash Correctional Institution was last audited in June 2018.</p> <p><b>Conclusion:</b></p> <p>The Auditor determined the agency meets the requirements of this standard.</p>

<b>Appendix: Provision Findings</b>		
<b>115.11 (a)</b>	<b>Zero tolerance of sexual abuse and sexual harassment; PREA coordinator</b>	
	Does the agency have a written policy mandating zero tolerance toward all forms of sexual abuse and sexual harassment?	yes
	Does the written policy outline the agency's approach to preventing, detecting, and responding to sexual abuse and sexual harassment?	yes
<b>115.11 (b)</b>	<b>Zero tolerance of sexual abuse and sexual harassment; PREA coordinator</b>	
	Has the agency employed or designated an agency-wide PREA Coordinator?	yes
	Is the PREA Coordinator position in the upper-level of the agency hierarchy?	yes
	Does the PREA Coordinator have sufficient time and authority to develop, implement, and oversee agency efforts to comply with the PREA standards in all of its facilities?	yes
<b>115.11 (c)</b>	<b>Zero tolerance of sexual abuse and sexual harassment; PREA coordinator</b>	
	If this agency operates more than one facility, has each facility designated a PREA compliance manager? (N/A if agency operates only one facility.)	yes
	Does the PREA compliance manager have sufficient time and authority to coordinate the facility's efforts to comply with the PREA standards? (N/A if agency operates only one facility.)	yes
<b>115.12 (a)</b>	<b>Contracting with other entities for the confinement of inmates</b>	
	If this agency is public and it contracts for the confinement of its inmates with private agencies or other entities including other government agencies, has the agency included the entity's obligation to comply with the PREA standards in any new contract or contract renewal signed on or after August 20, 2012? (N/A if the agency does not contract with private agencies or other entities for the confinement of inmates.)	na
<b>115.12 (b)</b>	<b>Contracting with other entities for the confinement of inmates</b>	
	Does any new contract or contract renewal signed on or after August 20, 2012 provide for agency contract monitoring to ensure that the contractor is complying with the PREA standards? (N/A if the agency does not contract with private agencies or other entities for the confinement of inmates.)	na

<b>115.13 (a)</b>	<b>Supervision and monitoring</b>	
	Does the facility have a documented staffing plan that provides for adequate levels of staffing and, where applicable, video monitoring, to protect inmates against sexual abuse?	yes
	In calculating adequate staffing levels and determining the need for video monitoring, does the staffing plan take into consideration: Generally accepted detention and correctional practices?	yes
	In calculating adequate staffing levels and determining the need for video monitoring, does the staffing plan take into consideration: Any judicial findings of inadequacy?	yes
	In calculating adequate staffing levels and determining the need for video monitoring, does the staffing plan take into consideration: Any findings of inadequacy from Federal investigative agencies?	yes
	In calculating adequate staffing levels and determining the need for video monitoring, does the staffing plan take into consideration: Any findings of inadequacy from internal or external oversight bodies?	yes
	In calculating adequate staffing levels and determining the need for video monitoring, does the staffing plan take into consideration: All components of the facility's physical plant (including "blind-spots" or areas where staff or inmates may be isolated)?	yes
	In calculating adequate staffing levels and determining the need for video monitoring, does the staffing plan take into consideration: The composition of the inmate population?	yes
	In calculating adequate staffing levels and determining the need for video monitoring, does the staffing plan take into consideration: The number and placement of supervisory staff?	yes
	In calculating adequate staffing levels and determining the need for video monitoring, does the staffing plan take into consideration: The institution programs occurring on a particular shift?	yes
	In calculating adequate staffing levels and determining the need for video monitoring, does the staffing plan take into consideration: Any applicable State or local laws, regulations, or standards?	yes
	In calculating adequate staffing levels and determining the need for video monitoring, does the staffing plan take into consideration: The prevalence of substantiated and unsubstantiated incidents of sexual abuse?	yes
	In calculating adequate staffing levels and determining the need for video monitoring, does the staffing plan take into consideration: Any other relevant factors?	yes
<b>115.13 (b)</b>	<b>Supervision and monitoring</b>	
	In circumstances where the staffing plan is not complied with, does the facility document and justify all deviations from the plan? (N/A if no deviations from staffing plan.)	na
<b>115.13 (c)</b>	<b>Supervision and monitoring</b>	
	In the past 12 months, has the facility, in consultation with the agency PREA Coordinator, assessed, determined, and documented whether adjustments are needed to: The staffing plan established pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section?	yes
	In the past 12 months, has the facility, in consultation with the agency PREA Coordinator, assessed, determined, and documented whether adjustments are needed to: The facility's deployment of video monitoring systems and other monitoring technologies?	yes
	In the past 12 months, has the facility, in consultation with the agency PREA Coordinator, assessed, determined, and documented whether adjustments are needed to: The resources the facility has available to commit to ensure adherence to the staffing plan?	yes

<b>115.13 (d)</b>	<b>Supervision and monitoring</b>	
	Has the facility/agency implemented a policy and practice of having intermediate-level or higher-level supervisors conduct and document unannounced rounds to identify and deter staff sexual abuse and sexual harassment?	yes
	Is this policy and practice implemented for night shifts as well as day shifts?	yes
	Does the facility/agency have a policy prohibiting staff from alerting other staff members that these supervisory rounds are occurring, unless such announcement is related to the legitimate operational functions of the facility?	yes
<b>115.14 (a)</b>	<b>Youthful inmates</b>	
	Does the facility place all youthful inmates in housing units that separate them from sight, sound, and physical contact with any adult inmates through use of a shared dayroom or other common space, shower area, or sleeping quarters? (N/A if facility does not have youthful inmates (inmates <18 years old).)	na
<b>115.14 (b)</b>	<b>Youthful inmates</b>	
	In areas outside of housing units does the agency maintain sight and sound separation between youthful inmates and adult inmates? (N/A if facility does not have youthful inmates (inmates <18 years old).)	na
	In areas outside of housing units does the agency provide direct staff supervision when youthful inmates and adult inmates have sight, sound, or physical contact? (N/A if facility does not have youthful inmates (inmates <18 years old).)	na
<b>115.14 (c)</b>	<b>Youthful inmates</b>	
	Does the agency make its best efforts to avoid placing youthful inmates in isolation to comply with this provision? (N/A if facility does not have youthful inmates (inmates <18 years old).)	na
	Does the agency, while complying with this provision, allow youthful inmates daily large-muscle exercise and legally required special education services, except in exigent circumstances? (N/A if facility does not have youthful inmates (inmates <18 years old).)	na
	Do youthful inmates have access to other programs and work opportunities to the extent possible? (N/A if facility does not have youthful inmates (inmates <18 years old).)	na
<b>115.15 (a)</b>	<b>Limits to cross-gender viewing and searches</b>	
	Does the facility always refrain from conducting any cross-gender strip or cross-gender visual body cavity searches, except in exigent circumstances or by medical practitioners?	yes
<b>115.15 (b)</b>	<b>Limits to cross-gender viewing and searches</b>	
	Does the facility always refrain from conducting cross-gender pat-down searches of female inmates, except in exigent circumstances? (N/A if the facility does not have female inmates.)	na
	Does the facility always refrain from restricting female inmates' access to regularly available programming or other out-of-cell opportunities in order to comply with this provision? (N/A if the facility does not have female inmates.)	na
<b>115.15 (c)</b>	<b>Limits to cross-gender viewing and searches</b>	
	Does the facility document all cross-gender strip searches and cross-gender visual body cavity searches?	yes
	Does the facility document all cross-gender pat-down searches of female inmates (N/A if the facility does not have female inmates)?	na

<b>115.15 (d)</b>	<b>Limits to cross-gender viewing and searches</b>	
	Does the facility have policies that enables inmates to shower, perform bodily functions, and change clothing without nonmedical staff of the opposite gender viewing their breasts, buttocks, or genitalia, except in exigent circumstances or when such viewing is incidental to routine cell checks?	yes
	Does the facility have procedures that enables inmates to shower, perform bodily functions, and change clothing without nonmedical staff of the opposite gender viewing their breasts, buttocks, or genitalia, except in exigent circumstances or when such viewing is incidental to routine cell checks?	yes
	Does the facility require staff of the opposite gender to announce their presence when entering an inmate housing unit?	yes
<b>115.15 (e)</b>	<b>Limits to cross-gender viewing and searches</b>	
	Does the facility always refrain from searching or physically examining transgender or intersex inmates for the sole purpose of determining the inmate's genital status?	yes
	If an inmate's genital status is unknown, does the facility determine genital status during conversations with the inmate, by reviewing medical records, or, if necessary, by learning that information as part of a broader medical examination conducted in private by a medical practitioner?	yes
<b>115.15 (f)</b>	<b>Limits to cross-gender viewing and searches</b>	
	Does the facility/agency train security staff in how to conduct cross-gender pat down searches in a professional and respectful manner, and in the least intrusive manner possible, consistent with security needs?	yes
	Does the facility/agency train security staff in how to conduct searches of transgender and intersex inmates in a professional and respectful manner, and in the least intrusive manner possible, consistent with security needs?	yes

115.16 (a)	Inmates with disabilities and inmates who are limited English proficient	
	Does the agency take appropriate steps to ensure that inmates with disabilities have an equal opportunity to participate in or benefit from all aspects of the agency's efforts to prevent, detect, and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment, including: inmates who are deaf or hard of hearing?	yes
	Does the agency take appropriate steps to ensure that inmates with disabilities have an equal opportunity to participate in or benefit from all aspects of the agency's efforts to prevent, detect, and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment, including: inmates who are blind or have low vision?	yes
	Does the agency take appropriate steps to ensure that inmates with disabilities have an equal opportunity to participate in or benefit from all aspects of the agency's efforts to prevent, detect, and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment, including: inmates who have intellectual disabilities?	yes
	Does the agency take appropriate steps to ensure that inmates with disabilities have an equal opportunity to participate in or benefit from all aspects of the agency's efforts to prevent, detect, and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment, including: inmates who have psychiatric disabilities?	yes
	Does the agency take appropriate steps to ensure that inmates with disabilities have an equal opportunity to participate in or benefit from all aspects of the agency's efforts to prevent, detect, and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment, including: inmates who have speech disabilities?	yes
	Does the agency take appropriate steps to ensure that inmates with disabilities have an equal opportunity to participate in or benefit from all aspects of the agency's efforts to prevent, detect, and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment, including: Other (if "other," please explain in overall determination notes.)	yes
	Do such steps include, when necessary, ensuring effective communication with inmates who are deaf or hard of hearing?	yes
	Do such steps include, when necessary, providing access to interpreters who can interpret effectively, accurately, and impartially, both receptively and expressively, using any necessary specialized vocabulary?	yes
	Does the agency ensure that written materials are provided in formats or through methods that ensure effective communication with inmates with disabilities including inmates who: Have intellectual disabilities?	yes
	Does the agency ensure that written materials are provided in formats or through methods that ensure effective communication with inmates with disabilities including inmates who: Have limited reading skills?	yes
	Does the agency ensure that written materials are provided in formats or through methods that ensure effective communication with inmates with disabilities including inmates who: are blind or have low vision?	yes
115.16 (b)	Inmates with disabilities and inmates who are limited English proficient	
	Does the agency take reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access to all aspects of the agency's efforts to prevent, detect, and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment to inmates who are limited English proficient?	yes
	Do these steps include providing interpreters who can interpret effectively, accurately, and impartially, both receptively and expressively, using any necessary specialized vocabulary?	yes

<b>115.16 (c)</b>	<b>Inmates with disabilities and inmates who are limited English proficient</b>	
	Does the agency always refrain from relying on inmate interpreters, inmate readers, or other types of inmate assistance except in limited circumstances where an extended delay in obtaining an effective interpreter could compromise the inmate's safety, the performance of first-response duties under §115.64, or the investigation of the inmate's allegations?	yes
<b>115.17 (a)</b>	<b>Hiring and promotion decisions</b>	
	Does the agency prohibit the hiring or promotion of anyone who may have contact with inmates who has engaged in sexual abuse in a prison, jail, lockup, community confinement facility, juvenile facility, or other institution (as defined in 42 U.S.C. 1997)?	yes
	Does the agency prohibit the hiring or promotion of anyone who may have contact with inmates who has been convicted of engaging or attempting to engage in sexual activity in the community facilitated by force, overt or implied threats of force, or coercion, or if the victim did not consent or was unable to consent or refuse?	yes
	Does the agency prohibit the hiring or promotion of anyone who may have contact with inmates who has been civilly or administratively adjudicated to have engaged in the activity described in the two bullets immediately above?	yes
	Does the agency prohibit the enlistment of services of any contractor who may have contact with inmates who has engaged in sexual abuse in a prison, jail, lockup, community confinement facility, juvenile facility, or other institution (as defined in 42 U.S.C. 1997)?	yes
	Does the agency prohibit the enlistment of services of any contractor who may have contact with inmates who has been convicted of engaging or attempting to engage in sexual activity in the community facilitated by force, overt or implied threats of force, or coercion, or if the victim did not consent or was unable to consent or refuse?	yes
	Does the agency prohibit the enlistment of services of any contractor who may have contact with inmates who has been civilly or administratively adjudicated to have engaged in the activity described in the two bullets immediately above?	yes
<b>115.17 (b)</b>	<b>Hiring and promotion decisions</b>	
	Does the agency consider any incidents of sexual harassment in determining whether to hire or promote anyone who may have contact with inmates?	yes
	Does the agency consider any incidents of sexual harassment in determining whether to enlist the services of any contractor who may have contact with inmates?	yes
<b>115.17 (c)</b>	<b>Hiring and promotion decisions</b>	
	Before hiring new employees who may have contact with inmates, does the agency perform a criminal background records check?	yes
	Before hiring new employees who may have contact with inmates, does the agency, consistent with Federal, State, and local law, make its best efforts to contact all prior institutional employers for information on substantiated allegations of sexual abuse or any resignation during a pending investigation of an allegation of sexual abuse?	yes
<b>115.17 (d)</b>	<b>Hiring and promotion decisions</b>	
	Does the agency perform a criminal background records check before enlisting the services of any contractor who may have contact with inmates?	yes
<b>115.17 (e)</b>	<b>Hiring and promotion decisions</b>	
	Does the agency either conduct criminal background records checks at least every five years of current employees and contractors who may have contact with inmates or have in place a system for otherwise capturing such information for current employees?	yes



<b>115.17 (f)</b>	<b>Hiring and promotion decisions</b>	
	Does the agency ask all applicants and employees who may have contact with inmates directly about previous misconduct described in paragraph (a) of this section in written applications or interviews for hiring or promotions?	yes
	Does the agency ask all applicants and employees who may have contact with inmates directly about previous misconduct described in paragraph (a) of this section in any interviews or written self-evaluations conducted as part of reviews of current employees?	yes
	Does the agency impose upon employees a continuing affirmative duty to disclose any such misconduct?	yes
<b>115.17 (g)</b>	<b>Hiring and promotion decisions</b>	
	Does the agency consider material omissions regarding such misconduct, or the provision of materially false information, grounds for termination?	yes
<b>115.17 (h)</b>	<b>Hiring and promotion decisions</b>	
	Does the agency provide information on substantiated allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment involving a former employee upon receiving a request from an institutional employer for whom such employee has applied to work? (N/A if providing information on substantiated allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment involving a former employee is prohibited by law.)	yes
<b>115.18 (a)</b>	<b>Upgrades to facilities and technologies</b>	
	If the agency designed or acquired any new facility or planned any substantial expansion or modification of existing facilities, did the agency consider the effect of the design, acquisition, expansion, or modification upon the agency's ability to protect inmates from sexual abuse? (N/A if agency/facility has not acquired a new facility or made a substantial expansion to existing facilities since August 20, 2012, or since the last PREA audit, whichever is later.)	na
<b>115.18 (b)</b>	<b>Upgrades to facilities and technologies</b>	
	If the agency installed or updated a video monitoring system, electronic surveillance system, or other monitoring technology, did the agency consider how such technology may enhance the agency's ability to protect inmates from sexual abuse? (N/A if agency/facility has not installed or updated a video monitoring system, electronic surveillance system, or other monitoring technology since August 20, 2012, or since the last PREA audit, whichever is later.)	yes
<b>115.21 (a)</b>	<b>Evidence protocol and forensic medical examinations</b>	
	If the agency is responsible for investigating allegations of sexual abuse, does the agency follow a uniform evidence protocol that maximizes the potential for obtaining usable physical evidence for administrative proceedings and criminal prosecutions? (N/A if the agency/facility is not responsible for conducting any form of criminal OR administrative sexual abuse investigations.)	yes
<b>115.21 (b)</b>	<b>Evidence protocol and forensic medical examinations</b>	
	Is this protocol developmentally appropriate for youth where applicable? (N/A if the agency/facility is not responsible for conducting any form of criminal OR administrative sexual abuse investigations.)	yes
	Is this protocol, as appropriate, adapted from or otherwise based on the most recent edition of the U.S. Department of Justice's Office on Violence Against Women publication, "A National Protocol for Sexual Assault Medical Forensic Examinations, Adults/Adolescents," or similarly comprehensive and authoritative protocols developed after 2011? (N/A if the agency/facility is not responsible for conducting any form of criminal OR administrative sexual abuse investigations.)	yes

<b>115.21 (c)</b>	<b>Evidence protocol and forensic medical examinations</b>	
	Does the agency offer all victims of sexual abuse access to forensic medical examinations, whether on-site or at an outside facility, without financial cost, where evidentiarily or medically appropriate?	yes
	Are such examinations performed by Sexual Assault Forensic Examiners (SAFEs) or Sexual Assault Nurse Examiners (SANEs) where possible?	yes
	If SAFEs or SANEs cannot be made available, is the examination performed by other qualified medical practitioners (they must have been specifically trained to conduct sexual assault forensic exams)?	yes
	Has the agency documented its efforts to provide SAFEs or SANEs?	yes
<b>115.21 (d)</b>	<b>Evidence protocol and forensic medical examinations</b>	
	Does the agency attempt to make available to the victim a victim advocate from a rape crisis center?	yes
	If a rape crisis center is not available to provide victim advocate services, does the agency make available to provide these services a qualified staff member from a community-based organization, or a qualified agency staff member? (N/A if the agency always makes a victim advocate from a rape crisis center available to victims.)	yes
	Has the agency documented its efforts to secure services from rape crisis centers?	yes
<b>115.21 (e)</b>	<b>Evidence protocol and forensic medical examinations</b>	
	As requested by the victim, does the victim advocate, qualified agency staff member, or qualified community-based organization staff member accompany and support the victim through the forensic medical examination process and investigatory interviews?	yes
	As requested by the victim, does this person provide emotional support, crisis intervention, information, and referrals?	yes
<b>115.21 (f)</b>	<b>Evidence protocol and forensic medical examinations</b>	
	If the agency itself is not responsible for investigating allegations of sexual abuse, has the agency requested that the investigating agency follow the requirements of paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section? (N/A if the agency/facility is responsible for conducting criminal AND administrative sexual abuse investigations.)	yes
<b>115.21 (h)</b>	<b>Evidence protocol and forensic medical examinations</b>	
	If the agency uses a qualified agency staff member or a qualified community-based staff member for the purposes of this section, has the individual been screened for appropriateness to serve in this role and received education concerning sexual assault and forensic examination issues in general? (N/A if agency always makes a victim advocate from a rape crisis center available to victims.)	yes
<b>115.22 (a)</b>	<b>Policies to ensure referrals of allegations for investigations</b>	
	Does the agency ensure an administrative or criminal investigation is completed for all allegations of sexual abuse?	yes
	Does the agency ensure an administrative or criminal investigation is completed for all allegations of sexual harassment?	yes

<b>115.22 (b)</b>	<b>Policies to ensure referrals of allegations for investigations</b>	
	Does the agency have a policy and practice in place to ensure that allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment are referred for investigation to an agency with the legal authority to conduct criminal investigations, unless the allegation does not involve potentially criminal behavior?	yes
	Has the agency published such policy on its website or, if it does not have one, made the policy available through other means?	yes
	Does the agency document all such referrals?	yes
<b>115.22 (c)</b>	<b>Policies to ensure referrals of allegations for investigations</b>	
	If a separate entity is responsible for conducting criminal investigations, does the policy describe the responsibilities of both the agency and the investigating entity? (N/A if the agency/facility is responsible for criminal investigations. See 115.21(a).)	yes
<b>115.31 (a)</b>	<b>Employee training</b>	
	Does the agency train all employees who may have contact with inmates on its zero-tolerance policy for sexual abuse and sexual harassment?	yes
	Does the agency train all employees who may have contact with inmates on how to fulfill their responsibilities under agency sexual abuse and sexual harassment prevention, detection, reporting, and response policies and procedures?	yes
	Does the agency train all employees who may have contact with inmates on inmates' right to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment?	yes
	Does the agency train all employees who may have contact with inmates on the right of inmates and employees to be free from retaliation for reporting sexual abuse and sexual harassment?	yes
	Does the agency train all employees who may have contact with inmates on the dynamics of sexual abuse and sexual harassment in confinement?	yes
	Does the agency train all employees who may have contact with inmates on the common reactions of sexual abuse and sexual harassment victims?	yes
	Does the agency train all employees who may have contact with inmates on how to detect and respond to signs of threatened and actual sexual abuse?	yes
	Does the agency train all employees who may have contact with inmates on how to avoid inappropriate relationships with inmates?	yes
	Does the agency train all employees who may have contact with inmates on how to communicate effectively and professionally with inmates, including lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, intersex, or gender nonconforming inmates?	yes
	Does the agency train all employees who may have contact with inmates on how to comply with relevant laws related to mandatory reporting of sexual abuse to outside authorities?	yes
<b>115.31 (b)</b>	<b>Employee training</b>	
	Is such training tailored to the gender of the inmates at the employee's facility?	yes
	Have employees received additional training if reassigned from a facility that houses only male inmates to a facility that houses only female inmates, or vice versa?	yes

<b>115.31 (c)</b>	<b>Employee training</b>	
	Have all current employees who may have contact with inmates received such training?	yes
	Does the agency provide each employee with refresher training every two years to ensure that all employees know the agency's current sexual abuse and sexual harassment policies and procedures?	yes
	In years in which an employee does not receive refresher training, does the agency provide refresher information on current sexual abuse and sexual harassment policies?	yes
<b>115.31 (d)</b>	<b>Employee training</b>	
	Does the agency document, through employee signature or electronic verification, that employees understand the training they have received?	yes
<b>115.32 (a)</b>	<b>Volunteer and contractor training</b>	
	Has the agency ensured that all volunteers and contractors who have contact with inmates have been trained on their responsibilities under the agency's sexual abuse and sexual harassment prevention, detection, and response policies and procedures?	yes
<b>115.32 (b)</b>	<b>Volunteer and contractor training</b>	
	Have all volunteers and contractors who have contact with inmates been notified of the agency's zero-tolerance policy regarding sexual abuse and sexual harassment and informed how to report such incidents (the level and type of training provided to volunteers and contractors shall be based on the services they provide and level of contact they have with inmates)?	yes
<b>115.32 (c)</b>	<b>Volunteer and contractor training</b>	
	Does the agency maintain documentation confirming that volunteers and contractors understand the training they have received?	yes
<b>115.33 (a)</b>	<b>Inmate education</b>	
	During intake, do inmates receive information explaining the agency's zero-tolerance policy regarding sexual abuse and sexual harassment?	yes
	During intake, do inmates receive information explaining how to report incidents or suspicions of sexual abuse or sexual harassment?	yes
<b>115.33 (b)</b>	<b>Inmate education</b>	
	Within 30 days of intake, does the agency provide comprehensive education to inmates either in person or through video regarding: Their rights to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment?	yes
	Within 30 days of intake, does the agency provide comprehensive education to inmates either in person or through video regarding: Their rights to be free from retaliation for reporting such incidents?	yes
	Within 30 days of intake, does the agency provide comprehensive education to inmates either in person or through video regarding: Agency policies and procedures for responding to such incidents?	yes
<b>115.33 (c)</b>	<b>Inmate education</b>	
	Have all inmates received the comprehensive education referenced in 115.33(b)?	yes
	Do inmates receive education upon transfer to a different facility to the extent that the policies and procedures of the inmate's new facility differ from those of the previous facility?	yes

<b>115.33 (d)</b>	<b>Inmate education</b>	
	Does the agency provide inmate education in formats accessible to all inmates including those who are limited English proficient?	yes
	Does the agency provide inmate education in formats accessible to all inmates including those who are deaf?	yes
	Does the agency provide inmate education in formats accessible to all inmates including those who are visually impaired?	yes
	Does the agency provide inmate education in formats accessible to all inmates including those who are otherwise disabled?	yes
	Does the agency provide inmate education in formats accessible to all inmates including those who have limited reading skills?	yes
<b>115.33 (e)</b>	<b>Inmate education</b>	
	Does the agency maintain documentation of inmate participation in these education sessions?	yes
<b>115.33 (f)</b>	<b>Inmate education</b>	
	In addition to providing such education, does the agency ensure that key information is continuously and readily available or visible to inmates through posters, inmate handbooks, or other written formats?	yes
<b>115.34 (a)</b>	<b>Specialized training: Investigations</b>	
	In addition to the general training provided to all employees pursuant to §115.31, does the agency ensure that, to the extent the agency itself conducts sexual abuse investigations, its investigators receive training in conducting such investigations in confinement settings? (N/A if the agency does not conduct any form of administrative or criminal sexual abuse investigations. See 115.21(a).)	yes
<b>115.34 (b)</b>	<b>Specialized training: Investigations</b>	
	Does this specialized training include techniques for interviewing sexual abuse victims? (N/A if the agency does not conduct any form of administrative or criminal sexual abuse investigations. See 115.21(a).)	yes
	Does this specialized training include proper use of Miranda and Garrity warnings? (N/A if the agency does not conduct any form of administrative or criminal sexual abuse investigations. See 115.21(a).)	yes
	Does this specialized training include sexual abuse evidence collection in confinement settings? (N/A if the agency does not conduct any form of administrative or criminal sexual abuse investigations. See 115.21(a).)	yes
	Does this specialized training include the criteria and evidence required to substantiate a case for administrative action or prosecution referral? (N/A if the agency does not conduct any form of administrative or criminal sexual abuse investigations. See 115.21(a).)	yes
<b>115.34 (c)</b>	<b>Specialized training: Investigations</b>	
	Does the agency maintain documentation that agency investigators have completed the required specialized training in conducting sexual abuse investigations? (N/A if the agency does not conduct any form of administrative or criminal sexual abuse investigations. See 115.21(a).)	yes

<b>115.35 (a)</b>	<b>Specialized training: Medical and mental health care</b>	
	Does the agency ensure that all full- and part-time medical and mental health care practitioners who work regularly in its facilities have been trained in how to detect and assess signs of sexual abuse and sexual harassment? (N/A if the agency does not have any full- or part-time medical or mental health care practitioners who work regularly in its facilities.)	yes
	Does the agency ensure that all full- and part-time medical and mental health care practitioners who work regularly in its facilities have been trained in how to preserve physical evidence of sexual abuse? (N/A if the agency does not have any full- or part-time medical or mental health care practitioners who work regularly in its facilities.)	yes
	Does the agency ensure that all full- and part-time medical and mental health care practitioners who work regularly in its facilities have been trained in how to respond effectively and professionally to victims of sexual abuse and sexual harassment? (N/A if the agency does not have any full- or part-time medical or mental health care practitioners who work regularly in its facilities.)	yes
	Does the agency ensure that all full- and part-time medical and mental health care practitioners who work regularly in its facilities have been trained in how and to whom to report allegations or suspicions of sexual abuse and sexual harassment? (N/A if the agency does not have any full- or part-time medical or mental health care practitioners who work regularly in its facilities.)	yes
<b>115.35 (b)</b>	<b>Specialized training: Medical and mental health care</b>	
	If medical staff employed by the agency conduct forensic examinations, do such medical staff receive appropriate training to conduct such examinations? (N/A if agency medical staff at the facility do not conduct forensic exams or the agency does not employ medical staff.)	na
<b>115.35 (c)</b>	<b>Specialized training: Medical and mental health care</b>	
	Does the agency maintain documentation that medical and mental health practitioners have received the training referenced in this standard either from the agency or elsewhere? (N/A if the agency does not have any full- or part-time medical or mental health care practitioners who work regularly in its facilities.)	yes
<b>115.35 (d)</b>	<b>Specialized training: Medical and mental health care</b>	
	Do medical and mental health care practitioners employed by the agency also receive training mandated for employees by §115.31? (N/A if the agency does not have any full- or part-time medical or mental health care practitioners employed by the agency.)	yes
	Do medical and mental health care practitioners contracted by or volunteering for the agency also receive training mandated for contractors and volunteers by §115.32? (N/A if the agency does not have any full- or part-time medical or mental health care practitioners contracted by or volunteering for the agency.)	yes
<b>115.41 (a)</b>	<b>Screening for risk of victimization and abusiveness</b>	
	Are all inmates assessed during an intake screening for their risk of being sexually abused by other inmates or sexually abusive toward other inmates?	yes
	Are all inmates assessed upon transfer to another facility for their risk of being sexually abused by other inmates or sexually abusive toward other inmates?	yes
<b>115.41 (b)</b>	<b>Screening for risk of victimization and abusiveness</b>	
	Do intake screenings ordinarily take place within 72 hours of arrival at the facility?	yes
<b>115.41 (c)</b>	<b>Screening for risk of victimization and abusiveness</b>	
	Are all PREA screening assessments conducted using an objective screening instrument?	yes

<b>115.41 (d)</b>	<b>Screening for risk of victimization and abusiveness</b>	
	Does the intake screening consider, at a minimum, the following criteria to assess inmates for risk of sexual victimization: (1) Whether the inmate has a mental, physical, or developmental disability?	yes
	Does the intake screening consider, at a minimum, the following criteria to assess inmates for risk of sexual victimization: (2) The age of the inmate?	yes
	Does the intake screening consider, at a minimum, the following criteria to assess inmates for risk of sexual victimization: (3) The physical build of the inmate?	yes
	Does the intake screening consider, at a minimum, the following criteria to assess inmates for risk of sexual victimization: (4) Whether the inmate has previously been incarcerated?	yes
	Does the intake screening consider, at a minimum, the following criteria to assess inmates for risk of sexual victimization: (5) Whether the inmate's criminal history is exclusively nonviolent?	yes
	Does the intake screening consider, at a minimum, the following criteria to assess inmates for risk of sexual victimization: (6) Whether the inmate has prior convictions for sex offenses against an adult or child?	yes
	Does the intake screening consider, at a minimum, the following criteria to assess inmates for risk of sexual victimization: (7) Whether the inmate is or is perceived to be gay, lesbian, bisexual, transgender, intersex, or gender nonconforming (the facility affirmatively asks the inmate about his/her sexual orientation and gender identity AND makes a subjective determination based on the screener's perception whether the inmate is gender non-conforming or otherwise may be perceived to be LGBTI)?	yes
	Does the intake screening consider, at a minimum, the following criteria to assess inmates for risk of sexual victimization: (8) Whether the inmate has previously experienced sexual victimization?	yes
	Does the intake screening consider, at a minimum, the following criteria to assess inmates for risk of sexual victimization: (9) The inmate's own perception of vulnerability?	yes
	Does the intake screening consider, at a minimum, the following criteria to assess inmates for risk of sexual victimization: (10) Whether the inmate is detained solely for civil immigration purposes?	yes
<b>115.41 (e)</b>	<b>Screening for risk of victimization and abusiveness</b>	
	In assessing inmates for risk of being sexually abusive, does the initial PREA risk screening consider, as known to the agency: prior acts of sexual abuse?	yes
	In assessing inmates for risk of being sexually abusive, does the initial PREA risk screening consider, as known to the agency: prior convictions for violent offenses?	yes
	In assessing inmates for risk of being sexually abusive, does the initial PREA risk screening consider, as known to the agency: history of prior institutional violence or sexual abuse?	yes
<b>115.41 (f)</b>	<b>Screening for risk of victimization and abusiveness</b>	
	Within a set time period not more than 30 days from the inmate's arrival at the facility, does the facility reassess the inmate's risk of victimization or abusiveness based upon any additional, relevant information received by the facility since the intake screening?	yes

<b>115.41 (g)</b>	<b>Screening for risk of victimization and abusiveness</b>	
	Does the facility reassess an inmate's risk level when warranted due to a referral?	yes
	Does the facility reassess an inmate's risk level when warranted due to a request?	yes
	Does the facility reassess an inmate's risk level when warranted due to an incident of sexual abuse?	yes
	Does the facility reassess an inmate's risk level when warranted due to receipt of additional information that bears on the inmate's risk of sexual victimization or abusiveness?	yes
<b>115.41 (h)</b>	<b>Screening for risk of victimization and abusiveness</b>	
	Is it the case that inmates are not ever disciplined for refusing to answer, or for not disclosing complete information in response to, questions asked pursuant to paragraphs (d)(1), (d)(7), (d)(8), or (d)(9) of this section?	yes
<b>115.41 (i)</b>	<b>Screening for risk of victimization and abusiveness</b>	
	Has the agency implemented appropriate controls on the dissemination within the facility of responses to questions asked pursuant to this standard in order to ensure that sensitive information is not exploited to the inmate's detriment by staff or other inmates?	yes
<b>115.42 (a)</b>	<b>Use of screening information</b>	
	Does the agency use information from the risk screening required by § 115.41, with the goal of keeping separate those inmates at high risk of being sexually victimized from those at high risk of being sexually abusive, to inform: Housing Assignments?	yes
	Does the agency use information from the risk screening required by § 115.41, with the goal of keeping separate those inmates at high risk of being sexually victimized from those at high risk of being sexually abusive, to inform: Bed assignments?	yes
	Does the agency use information from the risk screening required by § 115.41, with the goal of keeping separate those inmates at high risk of being sexually victimized from those at high risk of being sexually abusive, to inform: Work Assignments?	yes
	Does the agency use information from the risk screening required by § 115.41, with the goal of keeping separate those inmates at high risk of being sexually victimized from those at high risk of being sexually abusive, to inform: Education Assignments?	yes
	Does the agency use information from the risk screening required by § 115.41, with the goal of keeping separate those inmates at high risk of being sexually victimized from those at high risk of being sexually abusive, to inform: Program Assignments?	yes
<b>115.42 (b)</b>	<b>Use of screening information</b>	
	Does the agency make individualized determinations about how to ensure the safety of each inmate?	yes
<b>115.42 (c)</b>	<b>Use of screening information</b>	
	When deciding whether to assign a transgender or intersex inmate to a facility for male or female inmates, does the agency consider, on a case-by-case basis, whether a placement would ensure the inmate's health and safety, and whether a placement would present management or security problems (NOTE: if an agency by policy or practice assigns inmates to a male or female facility on the basis of anatomy alone, that agency is not in compliance with this standard)?	yes
	When making housing or other program assignments for transgender or intersex inmates, does the agency consider, on a case-by-case basis, whether a placement would ensure the inmate's health and safety, and whether a placement would present management or security problems?	yes



<b>115.42 (d)</b>	<b>Use of screening information</b>	
	Are placement and programming assignments for each transgender or intersex inmate reassessed at least twice each year to review any threats to safety experienced by the inmate?	yes
<b>115.42 (e)</b>	<b>Use of screening information</b>	
	Are each transgender or intersex inmate's own views with respect to his or her own safety given serious consideration when making facility and housing placement decisions and programming assignments?	yes
<b>115.42 (f)</b>	<b>Use of screening information</b>	
	Are transgender and intersex inmates given the opportunity to shower separately from other inmates?	yes
<b>115.42 (g)</b>	<b>Use of screening information</b>	
	Unless placement is in a dedicated facility, unit, or wing established in connection with a consent decree, legal settlement, or legal judgment for the purpose of protecting lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, or intersex inmates, does the agency always refrain from placing: lesbian, gay, and bisexual inmates in dedicated facilities, units, or wings solely on the basis of such identification or status? (N/A if the agency has a dedicated facility, unit, or wing solely for the placement of LGBT or I inmates pursuant to a consent decree, legal settlement, or legal judgement.)	yes
	Unless placement is in a dedicated facility, unit, or wing established in connection with a consent decree, legal settlement, or legal judgment for the purpose of protecting lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, or intersex inmates, does the agency always refrain from placing: transgender inmates in dedicated facilities, units, or wings solely on the basis of such identification or status? (N/A if the agency has a dedicated facility, unit, or wing solely for the placement of LGBT or I inmates pursuant to a consent decree, legal settlement, or legal judgement.)	yes
	Unless placement is in a dedicated facility, unit, or wing established in connection with a consent decree, legal settlement, or legal judgment for the purpose of protecting lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, or intersex inmates, does the agency always refrain from placing: intersex inmates in dedicated facilities, units, or wings solely on the basis of such identification or status? (N/A if the agency has a dedicated facility, unit, or wing solely for the placement of LGBT or I inmates pursuant to a consent decree, legal settlement, or legal judgement.)	yes
<b>115.43 (a)</b>	<b>Protective Custody</b>	
	Does the facility always refrain from placing inmates at high risk for sexual victimization in involuntary segregated housing unless an assessment of all available alternatives has been made, and a determination has been made that there is no available alternative means of separation from likely abusers?	yes
	If a facility cannot conduct such an assessment immediately, does the facility hold the inmate in involuntary segregated housing for less than 24 hours while completing the assessment?	yes

<b>115.43 (b)</b>	<b>Protective Custody</b>	
	Do inmates who are placed in segregated housing because they are at high risk of sexual victimization have access to: Programs to the extent possible?	yes
	Do inmates who are placed in segregated housing because they are at high risk of sexual victimization have access to: Privileges to the extent possible?	yes
	Do inmates who are placed in segregated housing because they are at high risk of sexual victimization have access to: Education to the extent possible?	yes
	Do inmates who are placed in segregated housing because they are at high risk of sexual victimization have access to: Work opportunities to the extent possible?	yes
	If the facility restricts any access to programs, privileges, education, or work opportunities, does the facility document the opportunities that have been limited? (N/A if the facility never restricts access to programs, privileges, education, or work opportunities.)	yes
	If the facility restricts access to programs, privileges, education, or work opportunities, does the facility document the duration of the limitation? (N/A if the facility never restricts access to programs, privileges, education, or work opportunities.)	yes
	If the facility restricts access to programs, privileges, education, or work opportunities, does the facility document the reasons for such limitations? (N/A if the facility never restricts access to programs, privileges, education, or work opportunities.)	yes
<b>115.43 (c)</b>	<b>Protective Custody</b>	
	Does the facility assign inmates at high risk of sexual victimization to involuntary segregated housing only until an alternative means of separation from likely abusers can be arranged?	yes
	Does such an assignment not ordinarily exceed a period of 30 days?	yes
<b>115.43 (d)</b>	<b>Protective Custody</b>	
	If an involuntary segregated housing assignment is made pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, does the facility clearly document: The basis for the facility's concern for the inmate's safety?	yes
	If an involuntary segregated housing assignment is made pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, does the facility clearly document: The reason why no alternative means of separation can be arranged?	yes
<b>115.43 (e)</b>	<b>Protective Custody</b>	
	In the case of each inmate who is placed in involuntary segregation because he/she is at high risk of sexual victimization, does the facility afford a review to determine whether there is a continuing need for separation from the general population EVERY 30 DAYS?	yes
<b>115.51 (a)</b>	<b>Inmate reporting</b>	
	Does the agency provide multiple internal ways for inmates to privately report: Sexual abuse and sexual harassment?	yes
	Does the agency provide multiple internal ways for inmates to privately report: Retaliation by other inmates or staff for reporting sexual abuse and sexual harassment?	yes
	Does the agency provide multiple internal ways for inmates to privately report: Staff neglect or violation of responsibilities that may have contributed to such incidents?	yes

<b>115.51 (b)</b>	<b>Inmate reporting</b>	
	Does the agency also provide at least one way for inmates to report sexual abuse or sexual harassment to a public or private entity or office that is not part of the agency?	yes
	Is that private entity or office able to receive and immediately forward inmate reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment to agency officials?	yes
	Does that private entity or office allow the inmate to remain anonymous upon request?	yes
	Are inmates detained solely for civil immigration purposes provided information on how to contact relevant consular officials and relevant officials at the Department of Homeland Security? (N/A if the facility never houses inmates detained solely for civil immigration purposes.)	na
<b>115.51 (c)</b>	<b>Inmate reporting</b>	
	Does staff accept reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment made verbally, in writing, anonymously, and from third parties?	yes
	Does staff promptly document any verbal reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment?	yes
<b>115.51 (d)</b>	<b>Inmate reporting</b>	
	Does the agency provide a method for staff to privately report sexual abuse and sexual harassment of inmates?	yes
<b>115.52 (a)</b>	<b>Exhaustion of administrative remedies</b>	
	Is the agency exempt from this standard? NOTE: The agency is exempt ONLY if it does not have administrative procedures to address inmate grievances regarding sexual abuse. This does not mean the agency is exempt simply because an inmate does not have to or is not ordinarily expected to submit a grievance to report sexual abuse. This means that as a matter of explicit policy, the agency does not have an administrative remedies process to address sexual abuse.	no
<b>115.52 (b)</b>	<b>Exhaustion of administrative remedies</b>	
	Does the agency permit inmates to submit a grievance regarding an allegation of sexual abuse without any type of time limits? (The agency may apply otherwise-applicable time limits to any portion of a grievance that does not allege an incident of sexual abuse.) (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes
	Does the agency always refrain from requiring an inmate to use any informal grievance process, or to otherwise attempt to resolve with staff, an alleged incident of sexual abuse? (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes
<b>115.52 (c)</b>	<b>Exhaustion of administrative remedies</b>	
	Does the agency ensure that: An inmate who alleges sexual abuse may submit a grievance without submitting it to a staff member who is the subject of the complaint? (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes
	Does the agency ensure that: Such grievance is not referred to a staff member who is the subject of the complaint? (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes

<b>115.52 (d)</b>	<b>Exhaustion of administrative remedies</b>	
	Does the agency issue a final agency decision on the merits of any portion of a grievance alleging sexual abuse within 90 days of the initial filing of the grievance? (Computation of the 90-day time period does not include time consumed by inmates in preparing any administrative appeal.) (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes
	If the agency claims the maximum allowable extension of time to respond of up to 70 days per 115.52(d)(3) when the normal time period for response is insufficient to make an appropriate decision, does the agency notify the inmate in writing of any such extension and provide a date by which a decision will be made? (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes
	At any level of the administrative process, including the final level, if the inmate does not receive a response within the time allotted for reply, including any properly noticed extension, may an inmate consider the absence of a response to be a denial at that level? (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes
<b>115.52 (e)</b>	<b>Exhaustion of administrative remedies</b>	
	Are third parties, including fellow inmates, staff members, family members, attorneys, and outside advocates, permitted to assist inmates in filing requests for administrative remedies relating to allegations of sexual abuse? (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes
	Are those third parties also permitted to file such requests on behalf of inmates? (If a third party files such a request on behalf of an inmate, the facility may require as a condition of processing the request that the alleged victim agree to have the request filed on his or her behalf, and may also require the alleged victim to personally pursue any subsequent steps in the administrative remedy process.) (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes
	If the inmate declines to have the request processed on his or her behalf, does the agency document the inmate's decision? (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes
<b>115.52 (f)</b>	<b>Exhaustion of administrative remedies</b>	
	Has the agency established procedures for the filing of an emergency grievance alleging that an inmate is subject to a substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse? (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes
	After receiving an emergency grievance alleging an inmate is subject to a substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse, does the agency immediately forward the grievance (or any portion thereof that alleges the substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse) to a level of review at which immediate corrective action may be taken? (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes
	After receiving an emergency grievance described above, does the agency provide an initial response within 48 hours? (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes
	After receiving an emergency grievance described above, does the agency issue a final agency decision within 5 calendar days? (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes
	Does the initial response and final agency decision document the agency's determination whether the inmate is in substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse? (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes
	Does the initial response document the agency's action(s) taken in response to the emergency grievance? (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes
	Does the agency's final decision document the agency's action(s) taken in response to the emergency grievance? (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes
<b>115.52 (g)</b>	<b>Exhaustion of administrative remedies</b>	
	If the agency disciplines an inmate for filing a grievance related to alleged sexual abuse, does it do so ONLY where the agency demonstrates that the inmate filed the grievance in bad faith? (N/A if agency is exempt from this standard.)	yes

<b>115.53 (a)</b>	<b>Inmate access to outside confidential support services</b>	
	Does the facility provide inmates with access to outside victim advocates for emotional support services related to sexual abuse by giving inmates mailing addresses and telephone numbers, including toll-free hotline numbers where available, of local, State, or national victim advocacy or rape crisis organizations?	yes
	Does the facility provide persons detained solely for civil immigration purposes mailing addresses and telephone numbers, including toll-free hotline numbers where available of local, State, or national immigrant services agencies? (N/A if the facility never has persons detained solely for civil immigration purposes.)	na
	Does the facility enable reasonable communication between inmates and these organizations and agencies, in as confidential a manner as possible?	yes
<b>115.53 (b)</b>	<b>Inmate access to outside confidential support services</b>	
	Does the facility inform inmates, prior to giving them access, of the extent to which such communications will be monitored and the extent to which reports of abuse will be forwarded to authorities in accordance with mandatory reporting laws?	yes
<b>115.53 (c)</b>	<b>Inmate access to outside confidential support services</b>	
	Does the agency maintain or attempt to enter into memoranda of understanding or other agreements with community service providers that are able to provide inmates with confidential emotional support services related to sexual abuse?	yes
	Does the agency maintain copies of agreements or documentation showing attempts to enter into such agreements?	yes
<b>115.54 (a)</b>	<b>Third-party reporting</b>	
	Has the agency established a method to receive third-party reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment?	yes
	Has the agency distributed publicly information on how to report sexual abuse and sexual harassment on behalf of an inmate?	yes
<b>115.61 (a)</b>	<b>Staff and agency reporting duties</b>	
	Does the agency require all staff to report immediately and according to agency policy any knowledge, suspicion, or information regarding an incident of sexual abuse or sexual harassment that occurred in a facility, whether or not it is part of the agency?	yes
	Does the agency require all staff to report immediately and according to agency policy any knowledge, suspicion, or information regarding retaliation against inmates or staff who reported an incident of sexual abuse or sexual harassment?	yes
	Does the agency require all staff to report immediately and according to agency policy any knowledge, suspicion, or information regarding any staff neglect or violation of responsibilities that may have contributed to an incident of sexual abuse or sexual harassment or retaliation?	yes
<b>115.61 (b)</b>	<b>Staff and agency reporting duties</b>	
	Apart from reporting to designated supervisors or officials, does staff always refrain from revealing any information related to a sexual abuse report to anyone other than to the extent necessary, as specified in agency policy, to make treatment, investigation, and other security and management decisions?	yes

<b>115.61 (c)</b>	<b>Staff and agency reporting duties</b>	
	Unless otherwise precluded by Federal, State, or local law, are medical and mental health practitioners required to report sexual abuse pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section?	yes
	Are medical and mental health practitioners required to inform inmates of the practitioner's duty to report, and the limitations of confidentiality, at the initiation of services?	yes
<b>115.61 (d)</b>	<b>Staff and agency reporting duties</b>	
	If the alleged victim is under the age of 18 or considered a vulnerable adult under a State or local vulnerable persons statute, does the agency report the allegation to the designated State or local services agency under applicable mandatory reporting laws?	yes
<b>115.61 (e)</b>	<b>Staff and agency reporting duties</b>	
	Does the facility report all allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment, including third-party and anonymous reports, to the facility's designated investigators?	yes
<b>115.62 (a)</b>	<b>Agency protection duties</b>	
	When the agency learns that an inmate is subject to a substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse, does it take immediate action to protect the inmate?	yes
<b>115.63 (a)</b>	<b>Reporting to other confinement facilities</b>	
	Upon receiving an allegation that an inmate was sexually abused while confined at another facility, does the head of the facility that received the allegation notify the head of the facility or appropriate office of the agency where the alleged abuse occurred?	yes
<b>115.63 (b)</b>	<b>Reporting to other confinement facilities</b>	
	Is such notification provided as soon as possible, but no later than 72 hours after receiving the allegation?	yes
<b>115.63 (c)</b>	<b>Reporting to other confinement facilities</b>	
	Does the agency document that it has provided such notification?	yes
<b>115.63 (d)</b>	<b>Reporting to other confinement facilities</b>	
	Does the facility head or agency office that receives such notification ensure that the allegation is investigated in accordance with these standards?	yes
<b>115.64 (a)</b>	<b>Staff first responder duties</b>	
	Upon learning of an allegation that an inmate was sexually abused, is the first security staff member to respond to the report required to: Separate the alleged victim and abuser?	yes
	Upon learning of an allegation that an inmate was sexually abused, is the first security staff member to respond to the report required to: Preserve and protect any crime scene until appropriate steps can be taken to collect any evidence?	yes
	Upon learning of an allegation that an inmate was sexually abused, is the first security staff member to respond to the report required to: Request that the alleged victim not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence, including, as appropriate, washing, brushing teeth, changing clothes, urinating, defecating, smoking, drinking, or eating, if the abuse occurred within a time period that still allows for the collection of physical evidence?	yes
	Upon learning of an allegation that an inmate was sexually abused, is the first security staff member to respond to the report required to: Ensure that the alleged abuser does not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence, including, as appropriate, washing, brushing teeth, changing clothes, urinating, defecating, smoking, drinking, or eating, if the abuse occurred within a time period that still allows for the collection of physical evidence?	yes

<b>115.64 (b)</b>	<b>Staff first responder duties</b>	
	If the first staff responder is not a security staff member, is the responder required to request that the alleged victim not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence, and then notify security staff?	yes
<b>115.65 (a)</b>	<b>Coordinated response</b>	
	Has the facility developed a written institutional plan to coordinate actions among staff first responders, medical and mental health practitioners, investigators, and facility leadership taken in response to an incident of sexual abuse?	yes
<b>115.66 (a)</b>	<b>Preservation of ability to protect inmates from contact with abusers</b>	
	Are both the agency and any other governmental entities responsible for collective bargaining on the agency's behalf prohibited from entering into or renewing any collective bargaining agreement or other agreement that limit the agency's ability to remove alleged staff sexual abusers from contact with any inmates pending the outcome of an investigation or of a determination of whether and to what extent discipline is warranted?	yes
<b>115.67 (a)</b>	<b>Agency protection against retaliation</b>	
	Has the agency established a policy to protect all inmates and staff who report sexual abuse or sexual harassment or cooperate with sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigations from retaliation by other inmates or staff?	yes
	Has the agency designated which staff members or departments are charged with monitoring retaliation?	yes
<b>115.67 (b)</b>	<b>Agency protection against retaliation</b>	
	Does the agency employ multiple protection measures, such as housing changes or transfers for inmate victims or abusers, removal of alleged staff or inmate abusers from contact with victims, and emotional support services for inmates or staff who fear retaliation for reporting sexual abuse or sexual harassment or for cooperating with investigations?	yes

<b>115.67 (c)</b>	<b>Agency protection against retaliation</b>	
	Except in instances where the agency determines that a report of sexual abuse is unfounded, for at least 90 days following a report of sexual abuse, does the agency: Monitor the conduct and treatment of inmates or staff who reported the sexual abuse to see if there are changes that may suggest possible retaliation by inmates or staff?	yes
	Except in instances where the agency determines that a report of sexual abuse is unfounded, for at least 90 days following a report of sexual abuse, does the agency: Monitor the conduct and treatment of inmates who were reported to have suffered sexual abuse to see if there are changes that may suggest possible retaliation by inmates or staff?	yes
	Except in instances where the agency determines that a report of sexual abuse is unfounded, for at least 90 days following a report of sexual abuse, does the agency: Act promptly to remedy any such retaliation?	yes
	Except in instances where the agency determines that a report of sexual abuse is unfounded, for at least 90 days following a report of sexual abuse, does the agency: Monitor any inmate disciplinary reports?	yes
	Except in instances where the agency determines that a report of sexual abuse is unfounded, for at least 90 days following a report of sexual abuse, does the agency: Monitor inmate housing changes?	yes
	Except in instances where the agency determines that a report of sexual abuse is unfounded, for at least 90 days following a report of sexual abuse, does the agency: Monitor inmate program changes?	yes
	Except in instances where the agency determines that a report of sexual abuse is unfounded, for at least 90 days following a report of sexual abuse, does the agency: Monitor negative performance reviews of staff?	yes
	Except in instances where the agency determines that a report of sexual abuse is unfounded, for at least 90 days following a report of sexual abuse, does the agency: Monitor reassignments of staff?	yes
	Does the agency continue such monitoring beyond 90 days if the initial monitoring indicates a continuing need?	yes
<b>115.67 (d)</b>	<b>Agency protection against retaliation</b>	
	In the case of inmates, does such monitoring also include periodic status checks?	yes
<b>115.67 (e)</b>	<b>Agency protection against retaliation</b>	
	If any other individual who cooperates with an investigation expresses a fear of retaliation, does the agency take appropriate measures to protect that individual against retaliation?	yes
<b>115.68 (a)</b>	<b>Post-allegation protective custody</b>	
	Is any and all use of segregated housing to protect an inmate who is alleged to have suffered sexual abuse subject to the requirements of § 115.43?	yes
<b>115.71 (a)</b>	<b>Criminal and administrative agency investigations</b>	
	When the agency conducts its own investigations into allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment, does it do so promptly, thoroughly, and objectively? (N/A if the agency/facility is not responsible for conducting any form of criminal OR administrative sexual abuse investigations. See 115.21(a).)	yes
	Does the agency conduct such investigations for all allegations, including third party and anonymous reports? (N/A if the agency/facility is not responsible for conducting any form of criminal OR administrative sexual abuse investigations. See 115.21(a).)	yes



<b>115.71 (b)</b>	<b>Criminal and administrative agency investigations</b>	
	Where sexual abuse is alleged, does the agency use investigators who have received specialized training in sexual abuse investigations as required by 115.34?	yes
<b>115.71 (c)</b>	<b>Criminal and administrative agency investigations</b>	
	Do investigators gather and preserve direct and circumstantial evidence, including any available physical and DNA evidence and any available electronic monitoring data?	yes
	Do investigators interview alleged victims, suspected perpetrators, and witnesses?	yes
	Do investigators review prior reports and complaints of sexual abuse involving the suspected perpetrator?	yes
<b>115.71 (d)</b>	<b>Criminal and administrative agency investigations</b>	
	When the quality of evidence appears to support criminal prosecution, does the agency conduct compelled interviews only after consulting with prosecutors as to whether compelled interviews may be an obstacle for subsequent criminal prosecution?	yes
<b>115.71 (e)</b>	<b>Criminal and administrative agency investigations</b>	
	Do agency investigators assess the credibility of an alleged victim, suspect, or witness on an individual basis and not on the basis of that individual's status as inmate or staff?	yes
	Does the agency investigate allegations of sexual abuse without requiring an inmate who alleges sexual abuse to submit to a polygraph examination or other truth-telling device as a condition for proceeding?	yes
<b>115.71 (f)</b>	<b>Criminal and administrative agency investigations</b>	
	Do administrative investigations include an effort to determine whether staff actions or failures to act contributed to the abuse?	yes
	Are administrative investigations documented in written reports that include a description of the physical evidence and testimonial evidence, the reasoning behind credibility assessments, and investigative facts and findings?	yes
<b>115.71 (g)</b>	<b>Criminal and administrative agency investigations</b>	
	Are criminal investigations documented in a written report that contains a thorough description of the physical, testimonial, and documentary evidence and attaches copies of all documentary evidence where feasible?	yes
<b>115.71 (h)</b>	<b>Criminal and administrative agency investigations</b>	
	Are all substantiated allegations of conduct that appears to be criminal referred for prosecution?	yes
<b>115.71 (i)</b>	<b>Criminal and administrative agency investigations</b>	
	Does the agency retain all written reports referenced in 115.71(f) and (g) for as long as the alleged abuser is incarcerated or employed by the agency, plus five years?	yes
<b>115.71 (j)</b>	<b>Criminal and administrative agency investigations</b>	
	Does the agency ensure that the departure of an alleged abuser or victim from the employment or control of the agency does not provide a basis for terminating an investigation?	yes
<b>115.71 (l)</b>	<b>Criminal and administrative agency investigations</b>	
	When an outside entity investigates sexual abuse, does the facility cooperate with outside investigators and endeavor to remain informed about the progress of the investigation? (N/A if an outside agency does not conduct administrative or criminal sexual abuse investigations. See 115.21(a).)	yes

<b>115.72 (a)</b>	<b>Evidentiary standard for administrative investigations</b>	
	Is it true that the agency does not impose a standard higher than a preponderance of the evidence in determining whether allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment are substantiated?	yes
<b>115.73 (a)</b>	<b>Reporting to inmates</b>	
	Following an investigation into an inmate's allegation that he or she suffered sexual abuse in an agency facility, does the agency inform the inmate as to whether the allegation has been determined to be substantiated, unsubstantiated, or unfounded?	yes
<b>115.73 (b)</b>	<b>Reporting to inmates</b>	
	If the agency did not conduct the investigation into an inmate's allegation of sexual abuse in an agency facility, does the agency request the relevant information from the investigative agency in order to inform the inmate? (N/A if the agency/facility is responsible for conducting administrative and criminal investigations.)	yes
<b>115.73 (c)</b>	<b>Reporting to inmates</b>	
	Following an inmate's allegation that a staff member has committed sexual abuse against the resident, unless the agency has determined that the allegation is unfounded, or unless the inmate has been released from custody, does the agency subsequently inform the resident whenever: The staff member is no longer posted within the inmate's unit?	yes
	Following an inmate's allegation that a staff member has committed sexual abuse against the resident, unless the agency has determined that the allegation is unfounded, or unless the resident has been released from custody, does the agency subsequently inform the resident whenever: The staff member is no longer employed at the facility?	yes
	Following an inmate's allegation that a staff member has committed sexual abuse against the resident, unless the agency has determined that the allegation is unfounded, or unless the resident has been released from custody, does the agency subsequently inform the resident whenever: The agency learns that the staff member has been indicted on a charge related to sexual abuse in the facility?	yes
	Following an inmate's allegation that a staff member has committed sexual abuse against the resident, unless the agency has determined that the allegation is unfounded, or unless the resident has been released from custody, does the agency subsequently inform the resident whenever: The agency learns that the staff member has been convicted on a charge related to sexual abuse within the facility?	yes
<b>115.73 (d)</b>	<b>Reporting to inmates</b>	
	Following an inmate's allegation that he or she has been sexually abused by another inmate, does the agency subsequently inform the alleged victim whenever: The agency learns that the alleged abuser has been indicted on a charge related to sexual abuse within the facility?	yes
	Following an inmate's allegation that he or she has been sexually abused by another inmate, does the agency subsequently inform the alleged victim whenever: The agency learns that the alleged abuser has been convicted on a charge related to sexual abuse within the facility?	yes
<b>115.73 (e)</b>	<b>Reporting to inmates</b>	
	Does the agency document all such notifications or attempted notifications?	yes
<b>115.76 (a)</b>	<b>Disciplinary sanctions for staff</b>	
	Are staff subject to disciplinary sanctions up to and including termination for violating agency sexual abuse or sexual harassment policies?	yes
<b>115.76 (b)</b>	<b>Disciplinary sanctions for staff</b>	
	Is termination the presumptive disciplinary sanction for staff who have engaged in sexual abuse?	yes

<b>115.76 (c)</b>	<b>Disciplinary sanctions for staff</b>	
	Are disciplinary sanctions for violations of agency policies relating to sexual abuse or sexual harassment (other than actually engaging in sexual abuse) commensurate with the nature and circumstances of the acts committed, the staff member's disciplinary history, and the sanctions imposed for comparable offenses by other staff with similar histories?	yes
<b>115.76 (d)</b>	<b>Disciplinary sanctions for staff</b>	
	Are all terminations for violations of agency sexual abuse or sexual harassment policies, or resignations by staff who would have been terminated if not for their resignation, reported to: Law enforcement agencies(unless the activity was clearly not criminal)?	yes
	Are all terminations for violations of agency sexual abuse or sexual harassment policies, or resignations by staff who would have been terminated if not for their resignation, reported to: Relevant licensing bodies?	yes
<b>115.77 (a)</b>	<b>Corrective action for contractors and volunteers</b>	
	Is any contractor or volunteer who engages in sexual abuse prohibited from contact with inmates?	yes
	Is any contractor or volunteer who engages in sexual abuse reported to: Law enforcement agencies (unless the activity was clearly not criminal)?	yes
	Is any contractor or volunteer who engages in sexual abuse reported to: Relevant licensing bodies?	yes
<b>115.77 (b)</b>	<b>Corrective action for contractors and volunteers</b>	
	In the case of any other violation of agency sexual abuse or sexual harassment policies by a contractor or volunteer, does the facility take appropriate remedial measures, and consider whether to prohibit further contact with inmates?	yes
<b>115.78 (a)</b>	<b>Disciplinary sanctions for inmates</b>	
	Following an administrative finding that an inmate engaged in inmate-on-inmate sexual abuse, or following a criminal finding of guilt for inmate-on-inmate sexual abuse, are inmates subject to disciplinary sanctions pursuant to a formal disciplinary process?	yes
<b>115.78 (b)</b>	<b>Disciplinary sanctions for inmates</b>	
	Are sanctions commensurate with the nature and circumstances of the abuse committed, the inmate's disciplinary history, and the sanctions imposed for comparable offenses by other inmates with similar histories?	yes
<b>115.78 (c)</b>	<b>Disciplinary sanctions for inmates</b>	
	When determining what types of sanction, if any, should be imposed, does the disciplinary process consider whether an inmate's mental disabilities or mental illness contributed to his or her behavior?	yes
<b>115.78 (d)</b>	<b>Disciplinary sanctions for inmates</b>	
	If the facility offers therapy, counseling, or other interventions designed to address and correct underlying reasons or motivations for the abuse, does the facility consider whether to require the offending inmate to participate in such interventions as a condition of access to programming and other benefits?	yes
<b>115.78 (e)</b>	<b>Disciplinary sanctions for inmates</b>	
	Does the agency discipline an inmate for sexual contact with staff only upon a finding that the staff member did not consent to such contact?	yes

<b>115.78 (f)</b>	<b>Disciplinary sanctions for inmates</b>	
	For the purpose of disciplinary action does a report of sexual abuse made in good faith based upon a reasonable belief that the alleged conduct occurred NOT constitute falsely reporting an incident or lying, even if an investigation does not establish evidence sufficient to substantiate the allegation?	yes
<b>115.78 (g)</b>	<b>Disciplinary sanctions for inmates</b>	
	If the agency prohibits all sexual activity between inmates, does the agency always refrain from considering non-coercive sexual activity between inmates to be sexual abuse? (N/A if the agency does not prohibit all sexual activity between inmates.)	yes
<b>115.81 (a)</b>	<b>Medical and mental health screenings; history of sexual abuse</b>	
	If the screening pursuant to § 115.41 indicates that a prison inmate has experienced prior sexual victimization, whether it occurred in an institutional setting or in the community, do staff ensure that the inmate is offered a follow-up meeting with a medical or mental health practitioner within 14 days of the intake screening? (N/A if the facility is not a prison).	yes
<b>115.81 (b)</b>	<b>Medical and mental health screenings; history of sexual abuse</b>	
	If the screening pursuant to § 115.41 indicates that a prison inmate has previously perpetrated sexual abuse, whether it occurred in an institutional setting or in the community, do staff ensure that the inmate is offered a follow-up meeting with a mental health practitioner within 14 days of the intake screening? (N/A if the facility is not a prison.)	yes
<b>115.81 (c)</b>	<b>Medical and mental health screenings; history of sexual abuse</b>	
	If the screening pursuant to § 115.41 indicates that a jail inmate has experienced prior sexual victimization, whether it occurred in an institutional setting or in the community, do staff ensure that the inmate is offered a follow-up meeting with a medical or mental health practitioner within 14 days of the intake screening? (N/A if the facility is not a jail).	na
<b>115.81 (d)</b>	<b>Medical and mental health screenings; history of sexual abuse</b>	
	Is any information related to sexual victimization or abusiveness that occurred in an institutional setting strictly limited to medical and mental health practitioners and other staff as necessary to inform treatment plans and security management decisions, including housing, bed, work, education, and program assignments, or as otherwise required by Federal, State, or local law?	yes
<b>115.81 (e)</b>	<b>Medical and mental health screenings; history of sexual abuse</b>	
	Do medical and mental health practitioners obtain informed consent from inmates before reporting information about prior sexual victimization that did not occur in an institutional setting, unless the inmate is under the age of 18?	yes
<b>115.82 (a)</b>	<b>Access to emergency medical and mental health services</b>	
	Do inmate victims of sexual abuse receive timely, unimpeded access to emergency medical treatment and crisis intervention services, the nature and scope of which are determined by medical and mental health practitioners according to their professional judgment?	yes
<b>115.82 (b)</b>	<b>Access to emergency medical and mental health services</b>	
	If no qualified medical or mental health practitioners are on duty at the time a report of recent sexual abuse is made, do security staff first responders take preliminary steps to protect the victim pursuant to § 115.62?	yes
	Do security staff first responders immediately notify the appropriate medical and mental health practitioners?	yes

<b>115.82 (c)</b>	<b>Access to emergency medical and mental health services</b>	
	Are inmate victims of sexual abuse offered timely information about and timely access to emergency contraception and sexually transmitted infections prophylaxis, in accordance with professionally accepted standards of care, where medically appropriate?	yes
<b>115.82 (d)</b>	<b>Access to emergency medical and mental health services</b>	
	Are treatment services provided to the victim without financial cost and regardless of whether the victim names the abuser or cooperates with any investigation arising out of the incident?	yes
<b>115.83 (a)</b>	<b>Ongoing medical and mental health care for sexual abuse victims and abusers</b>	
	Does the facility offer medical and mental health evaluation and, as appropriate, treatment to all inmates who have been victimized by sexual abuse in any prison, jail, lockup, or juvenile facility?	yes
<b>115.83 (b)</b>	<b>Ongoing medical and mental health care for sexual abuse victims and abusers</b>	
	Does the evaluation and treatment of such victims include, as appropriate, follow-up services, treatment plans, and, when necessary, referrals for continued care following their transfer to, or placement in, other facilities, or their release from custody?	yes
<b>115.83 (c)</b>	<b>Ongoing medical and mental health care for sexual abuse victims and abusers</b>	
	Does the facility provide such victims with medical and mental health services consistent with the community level of care?	yes
<b>115.83 (d)</b>	<b>Ongoing medical and mental health care for sexual abuse victims and abusers</b>	
	Are inmate victims of sexually abusive vaginal penetration while incarcerated offered pregnancy tests? (N/A if "all male" facility. Note: in "all male" facilities there may be inmates who identify as transgender men who may have female genitalia. Auditors should be sure to know whether such individuals may be in the population and whether this provision may apply in specific circumstances.)	na
<b>115.83 (e)</b>	<b>Ongoing medical and mental health care for sexual abuse victims and abusers</b>	
	If pregnancy results from the conduct described in paragraph § 115.83(d), do such victims receive timely and comprehensive information about and timely access to all lawful pregnancy-related medical services? (N/A if "all male" facility. Note: in "all male" facilities there may be inmates who identify as transgender men who may have female genitalia. Auditors should be sure to know whether such individuals may be in the population and whether this provision may apply in specific circumstances.)	na
<b>115.83 (f)</b>	<b>Ongoing medical and mental health care for sexual abuse victims and abusers</b>	
	Are inmate victims of sexual abuse while incarcerated offered tests for sexually transmitted infections as medically appropriate?	yes
<b>115.83 (g)</b>	<b>Ongoing medical and mental health care for sexual abuse victims and abusers</b>	
	Are treatment services provided to the victim without financial cost and regardless of whether the victim names the abuser or cooperates with any investigation arising out of the incident?	yes
<b>115.83 (h)</b>	<b>Ongoing medical and mental health care for sexual abuse victims and abusers</b>	
	If the facility is a prison, does it attempt to conduct a mental health evaluation of all known inmate-on-inmate abusers within 60 days of learning of such abuse history and offer treatment when deemed appropriate by mental health practitioners? (NA if the facility is a jail.)	yes
<b>115.86 (a)</b>	<b>Sexual abuse incident reviews</b>	
	Does the facility conduct a sexual abuse incident review at the conclusion of every sexual abuse investigation, including where the allegation has not been substantiated, unless the allegation has been determined to be unfounded?	yes

<b>115.86 (b)</b>	<b>Sexual abuse incident reviews</b>	
	Does such review ordinarily occur within 30 days of the conclusion of the investigation?	yes
<b>115.86 (c)</b>	<b>Sexual abuse incident reviews</b>	
	Does the review team include upper-level management officials, with input from line supervisors, investigators, and medical or mental health practitioners?	yes
<b>115.86 (d)</b>	<b>Sexual abuse incident reviews</b>	
	Does the review team: Consider whether the allegation or investigation indicates a need to change policy or practice to better prevent, detect, or respond to sexual abuse?	yes
	Does the review team: Consider whether the incident or allegation was motivated by race; ethnicity; gender identity; lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, or intersex identification, status, or perceived status; gang affiliation; or other group dynamics at the facility?	yes
	Does the review team: Examine the area in the facility where the incident allegedly occurred to assess whether physical barriers in the area may enable abuse?	yes
	Does the review team: Assess the adequacy of staffing levels in that area during different shifts?	yes
	Does the review team: Assess whether monitoring technology should be deployed or augmented to supplement supervision by staff?	yes
	Does the review team: Prepare a report of its findings, including but not necessarily limited to determinations made pursuant to §§ 115.86(d)(1)-(d)(5), and any recommendations for improvement and submit such report to the facility head and PREA compliance manager?	yes
<b>115.86 (e)</b>	<b>Sexual abuse incident reviews</b>	
	Does the facility implement the recommendations for improvement, or document its reasons for not doing so?	yes
<b>115.87 (a)</b>	<b>Data collection</b>	
	Does the agency collect accurate, uniform data for every allegation of sexual abuse at facilities under its direct control using a standardized instrument and set of definitions?	yes
<b>115.87 (b)</b>	<b>Data collection</b>	
	Does the agency aggregate the incident-based sexual abuse data at least annually?	yes
<b>115.87 (c)</b>	<b>Data collection</b>	
	Does the incident-based data include, at a minimum, the data necessary to answer all questions from the most recent version of the Survey of Sexual Violence conducted by the Department of Justice?	yes
<b>115.87 (d)</b>	<b>Data collection</b>	
	Does the agency maintain, review, and collect data as needed from all available incident-based documents, including reports, investigation files, and sexual abuse incident reviews?	yes
<b>115.87 (e)</b>	<b>Data collection</b>	
	Does the agency also obtain incident-based and aggregated data from every private facility with which it contracts for the confinement of its inmates? (N/A if agency does not contract for the confinement of its inmates.)	na
<b>115.87 (f)</b>	<b>Data collection</b>	
	Does the agency, upon request, provide all such data from the previous calendar year to the Department of Justice no later than June 30? (N/A if DOJ has not requested agency data.)	yes

<b>115.88 (a)</b>	<b>Data review for corrective action</b>	
	Does the agency review data collected and aggregated pursuant to § 115.87 in order to assess and improve the effectiveness of its sexual abuse prevention, detection, and response policies, practices, and training, including by: Identifying problem areas?	yes
	Does the agency review data collected and aggregated pursuant to § 115.87 in order to assess and improve the effectiveness of its sexual abuse prevention, detection, and response policies, practices, and training, including by: Taking corrective action on an ongoing basis?	yes
	Does the agency review data collected and aggregated pursuant to § 115.87 in order to assess and improve the effectiveness of its sexual abuse prevention, detection, and response policies, practices, and training, including by: Preparing an annual report of its findings and corrective actions for each facility, as well as the agency as a whole?	yes
<b>115.88 (b)</b>	<b>Data review for corrective action</b>	
	Does the agency's annual report include a comparison of the current year's data and corrective actions with those from prior years and provide an assessment of the agency's progress in addressing sexual abuse?	yes
<b>115.88 (c)</b>	<b>Data review for corrective action</b>	
	Is the agency's annual report approved by the agency head and made readily available to the public through its website or, if it does not have one, through other means?	yes
<b>115.88 (d)</b>	<b>Data review for corrective action</b>	
	Does the agency indicate the nature of the material redacted where it redacts specific material from the reports when publication would present a clear and specific threat to the safety and security of a facility?	yes
<b>115.89 (a)</b>	<b>Data storage, publication, and destruction</b>	
	Does the agency ensure that data collected pursuant to § 115.87 are securely retained?	yes
<b>115.89 (b)</b>	<b>Data storage, publication, and destruction</b>	
	Does the agency make all aggregated sexual abuse data, from facilities under its direct control and private facilities with which it contracts, readily available to the public at least annually through its website or, if it does not have one, through other means?	yes
<b>115.89 (c)</b>	<b>Data storage, publication, and destruction</b>	
	Does the agency remove all personal identifiers before making aggregated sexual abuse data publicly available?	yes
<b>115.89 (d)</b>	<b>Data storage, publication, and destruction</b>	
	Does the agency maintain sexual abuse data collected pursuant to § 115.87 for at least 10 years after the date of the initial collection, unless Federal, State, or local law requires otherwise?	yes
<b>115.401 (a)</b>	<b>Frequency and scope of audits</b>	
	During the prior three-year audit period, did the agency ensure that each facility operated by the agency, or by a private organization on behalf of the agency, was audited at least once? (Note: The response here is purely informational. A "no" response does not impact overall compliance with this standard.)	yes

<b>115.401 (b)</b>	<b>Frequency and scope of audits</b>	
	Is this the first year of the current audit cycle? (Note: a "no" response does not impact overall compliance with this standard.)	no
	If this is the second year of the current audit cycle, did the agency ensure that at least one-third of each facility type operated by the agency, or by a private organization on behalf of the agency, was audited during the first year of the current audit cycle? (N/A if this is not the second year of the current audit cycle.)	na
	If this is the third year of the current audit cycle, did the agency ensure that at least two-thirds of each facility type operated by the agency, or by a private organization on behalf of the agency, were audited during the first two years of the current audit cycle? (N/A if this is not the third year of the current audit cycle.)	yes
<b>115.401 (h)</b>	<b>Frequency and scope of audits</b>	
	Did the auditor have access to, and the ability to observe, all areas of the audited facility?	yes
<b>115.401 (i)</b>	<b>Frequency and scope of audits</b>	
	Was the auditor permitted to request and receive copies of any relevant documents (including electronically stored information)?	yes
<b>115.401 (m)</b>	<b>Frequency and scope of audits</b>	
	Was the auditor permitted to conduct private interviews with inmates, residents, and detainees?	yes
<b>115.401 (n)</b>	<b>Frequency and scope of audits</b>	
	Were inmates permitted to send confidential information or correspondence to the auditor in the same manner as if they were communicating with legal counsel?	yes
<b>115.403 (f)</b>	<b>Audit contents and findings</b>	
	The agency has published on its agency website, if it has one, or has otherwise made publicly available, all Final Audit Reports. The review period is for prior audits completed during the past three years PRECEDING THIS AUDIT. The pendency of any agency appeal pursuant to 28 C.F.R. § 115.405 does not excuse noncompliance with this provision. (N/A if there have been no Final Audit Reports issued in the past three years, or, in the case of single facility agencies, there has never been a Final Audit Report issued.)	yes